

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED																																							
			FROM		TO																																					
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																																			
	IN OUT																																									
2	0001 0001	(C) Journal Opened (C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>UNIT</th> <th>MAN</th> <th>OPR</th> <th>REAR</th> <th>PTD</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>A CO</td><td>76</td><td>14</td><td>7</td><td>97</td></tr> <tr><td>B CO</td><td>69</td><td>9</td><td>13</td><td>91</td></tr> <tr><td>C CO</td><td>58</td><td>12</td><td>13</td><td>83</td></tr> <tr><td>D CO</td><td>78</td><td>7</td><td>13</td><td>98</td></tr> <tr><td>E CO</td><td>30</td><td>41</td><td>10</td><td>81</td></tr> <tr><td>HHG</td><td>15</td><td>54</td><td>92</td><td>161</td></tr> </tbody> </table>				UNIT	MAN	OPR	REAR	PTD	A CO	76	14	7	97	B CO	69	9	13	91	C CO	58	12	13	83	D CO	78	7	13	98	E CO	30	41	10	81	HHG	15	54	92	161		
UNIT	MAN	OPR	REAR	PTD																																						
A CO	76	14	7	97																																						
B CO	69	9	13	91																																						
C CO	58	12	13	83																																						
D CO	78	7	13	98																																						
E CO	30	41	10	81																																						
HHG	15	54	92	161																																						
3	0300	(C) Fr C Co(12) to TOC RTO: 1xUS w/GSW to left calf individual's name I. Knepper Req routine D/O The individual was outside sleeping position on guard. The man who fired the weapon was inside the sleeping position, heard a noise outside and fired thru the tent hitting Knepper in lower left calf -clean wound Odom fired the wpn				BT06-Cruz	JJC																																			
4	0430	(C) Fr Bde S-2 to TOC RTO: 6-Intel rpts-1) Americal CI Rpt Rate 0/3 On 24 Sep 70 1Bn of the 31st Ref loc at BS465828 and BS458832 and BS458841 and BS466844 on 26 Sep US/SVN troops killed 3xlocal guerrillas and 10xNVA in that area. Bn moved Tu Nghia on 26 Sept 70. 2) Americal CI C/2 Rate at 1700 on 29 Sep 70 95B Sappers loc at BS522904 and BS513905, BS514 915 w/75 personnel, 1x60mm mortar, 1xM-79, AK 's and cachel charges mission. To collect rice at Binh Thang, Binh Nghia, Binh Sa Binh Thann secondary mission to attack Chau-o bridge between 4-10 Oct w/local guerrillas 3) On Sep 29 at 0800 1co of the 48th Bn was loc at BS487918 in Phuoc Lam #3 Hamlet str 50 personnel 1x60mm mortar, 2xBL0 rockets launchers, 1xMG, individual wpns, 1xPRC 25 radio mission unk 3xsoldiers of the element were killed by helicopters while collecting rice at BS527940. They are avoiding US troops in the vicinity 4) Americal CI B/3 Rating 1x suicide sapper platoon w/50 personnel will move to Chu Lai base perimeter and wait until another unit rockets the base. Under the cov- er of the rtk attack they will infiltrate the perimeter and destroy important installations inside. They will also attack nearby outposts date of attack and unit unk. 5) 525 M16 DTD				Group 4																																				

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NWD 873541
 By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

0 Sep 70 C/3 Rating On 29 Sep 70 a 15 man
 sapper squad moved from Thanh Truc #6, Phuong
 ICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
 SIGNATURE
 Downgraded At 3 Year
 Intervals: Declassified
 After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED						
				FROM		TO				
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE			
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf		LZ Stinson, BS540825		0001	01 Oct 70	2400	01 Oct 70			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT								
4	continued		Dong village to deployment in vic BS485987 armament: 10x122mm rockets w/2xrolls of el- ectric wire and individual wpns. There are 6x montagnard laborers w/the squad. Intention: to fire rockets at the Chu Lai airbase between 1-6 Oct 70. 6) 525 MIG 29 Sep C/3 Rating app 200xmembers of the 78th local force Arty Bn have recently moved Dong Co area, Tam Ky Dis- trict vic BS433025, the members are deployed in 3xman cells in the jungle or in abandon houses Phu Tho, How Duc District vic BS291019 wpns: 1x75mm RR, 3x57mm RR, 24x57mm Recoiless rds, 2x30 cal MG, 1xHvy anti-aircraft MG, 3x 122mm rocket launchers and ind wpns Mission to join w/NVA and local force units of Quang Tin Provience in the fall							
5	1100		(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: C Co given AO Ext to W new AO, Box BS4786 to BS4789 to BS5589 to BS 5584 to BS4984 to BS4986 to start			BTOC-Bright	JJC			
6	1155		(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req for 6xlifts ships 2xguns, and 1 C&C for B Co 020900 PZ BS272853 to LZ Stinson, then birds will be released to			BTOC-Lark	KKL			
7	1220		1/6 for extraction of 1/6 from LZ Stinson (C) Fr H TRP to TOC RTO: 2xpeople fr H TRP's APC that ran off bridge still missing D/O looking for them			BTOC-Lark	KKL			
8	1240		(C) Fr C16 to TOC RTO: 3xpersonnel fr C16 ele- ment ret to Stinson and were on opposite side of river on ambush When tried to get back across river lost 2xpacks and 2xwpns Ret to Stinson at 1230 3xmore personnel w/out packs or wpns ret to Stinson at 1300, rest of plt at BS514852			BTOC-Gano	KKL			
9	1610		(C) Fr C16 to TOC RTO: Obs 2xVC carrying a silver tube-thought it could be a mortar tube prox 900m to E The VC had moved from a couple of hootches at that time. Musket is checking up. It also apperaed that the VC were setting up this mortar tube but they were not sure be- cause of the prox, the VC had neg packs or wpns Element could not call Arty because they had no commo BS537870			BTOC-Lark	KKL			
10	1320		(C) Fr D46 to TOC RTO: D46 US troops and peo- ple at Nui Tron short on food, homes and be- ngings being washed away Road that parallel			BTOC-Hatfield	KKL			
				Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years						

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NN0873541
By JJ HARA Date 3/20/00

CER OR OFFICIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
		FROM		TO		
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ Stinson, BS540825	0001	01 Oct 70	2400	01 Oct 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
10	continued		the Song Tra Khuc is washed away, water is so high they can't move around.		BTOC-Gano	KKL
11	1340		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: Element was sent out to check out a ville vic BS515850 Set up an ambush approx 400m to NE of villa in a rice paddy. Element was set up and rice paddy fill up to 7 ft within 30 min Water washed pax away, washed 10 pax approx 300m farther from where they had set up. 3xpax swam to high ground 10xpax that were left started hanging on to trees or anything they could get a hold of, 3xpax were washed away from the ele at 0400 fr ambush site, 3xpax that were in the 10xpax made it to high ground and headed for Stinson 3xpax that were already on high ground also made it to Stinson Ele left 7xpax in tree The ele was broken up into 2xgroups of 3 and 1xgroup of 10 for a total of 16. One of the groups of three made it to Stinson-3people from the group of 10 also made it to Stinson The rest of the ele is still out there At 1715 Bde called and wanted to know again the loc where the missing pax were last seen. It was shackled to them by myself and passed to Gano		BTOC-Gano	KKL
12	1425		(C) Fr D46 to TOC RTO: All radios accounted for		BTOC-Hatfield	KKL
13	1430		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: CCo needs D/O for 1 pax w/kidney infection BS544888 D/O 83 comp 1440 to 91st Evac Wells-kidney infection Knepper GSW		BTOC	KKL
14	1540		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: D/O 83 picked up 8x pax of the missing 10 pax and brought them to C Co loc. The pax had 2xM-16, 1x45 cal & 2xrucksacks w/them when they were picked up There is still 4xpax from the ele still missing BS536878		BTOC-Hatfield	KKL
15	1515		(C) Fr 1/6th ARVNS to TOC RTO: 2xARVN KIA due to mine BS567774		BTOC-Hatfield	KKL
16	1530		(C) Fr Binh Son to TOC RTO: People were on roofs and swimming around they were in bad shape. Binh Son's higher was getting a boat and was going to try to get the people out in the boat. Also reported the water had dropped 4 inches		BTOC-Hatfield	KKL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NN0873541
By JJ NARA Date 3/20/00

ICER OR OFFICIAL APPROVAL

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM	TO	0001	01 Oct 70	02400
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
IN	OUT						
17	1540	<p>(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: The plt leader that was w/the element said that the last time they saw the 4xmissing pax was at 0430 on 01 Oct at grid BS518859. The missing pax were w/the element when they set up in an ambush this morning. Then when the rice paddy filled up w/water the pax were swept away w/the strong current. Missing pax's CASON, DAVID S, 5 HHC DOLAN, STEVEN E-3, McDUFFIE, JAMES PFC, BRYANT, MELVING PFC. At 1715 Bde called and wanted to know again the location where the missing pax's were last seen. We sent it to Ganc 2145 BTOC wanted these names again, 0810 BTOC called and wanted to know Victor 16 ambush/NDP passed to Bright</p>					
18	1550	<p>(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: Reported that 4x of the pax's that were back by the D/O have no boots, no food and no provisions and req that they be extracted to Stinson. 1630 Bde called and asked why we didn't use D/O 83 to extract these 4x pax. D/O 83 was conducting a search with gunship support and low on fuel. Ret to Chu Lai. After he ret to Chu Lai C Co called about the pax's mentioned above.</p>			BTOC-Hatfield		KKL
19	1600	<p>(C) Fr Musket 32 to TOC RTO: Musket 32 while searching for 4x personnel MIA fr C Co(54) set down at BS518859 to retrieve equip. Spotted at that loc at which he rec SAF fr N. He then lifted off and his wingman placed fire on enemy grid. The gunships are continuing the search and an attempt will be made to retrieve the equip. At 1608 Musket 32 put 2x pax on the ground to police up the equip. All the equip was retrieved also obs 1x helmet a little ways fr the other equip, this could not be retrieved so they shot it up. Items retrieved: 8x helmets, 3x towels, 4x claymores, 168x loose M-16 rds, 3x bandoleers of M-16, 1x canteen cup, 1x pr boots 10R, 1x shirt, 4x claymore wires, 1x poncho, 1x boot 7R, 500x rds M-60, 1x dog tag, 1x claymore firing device,</p>			BTOC-Cruz		KKL
20	1600	<p>(C) Fr Binh Sen to TOC RTO: 1x boat arrived at Binh Sen, 2x more boats are expected, boat are 15x man type.</p>			BTOC-Hatfield		KKL
DECLASSIFIED		<p>(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: As of 1200 all fighting bks were repaired and all living bks</p>			BTOC-Hatfield		KKL

Authority NND 873541
By IJ NARA Date 3/20/00

CERT OR OFFICIAL CONFIDENTIAL SIGNATURE Group 1
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED					
			FROM	TO	0001	01 Oct 70	2400	01 Oct 70
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf		LZ Stinson, BS540825						
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
21	continued		were in good condition. We will conduct an inspection before 1800. One man in each bnkr will be up all night for minor repairs and for safety in case the bnkr shifts			BTOC-Silvers		KKL
22	1653		(C) Fr LTC CLITES to TOC RTO: The colonels map was dropped by Rauschenberger as Musket 32 set down to pick up lost equipment. 2025 called to Garwood and explained importance of loss of map and extenuating circumstances as to how it happened. Musket 32 took SAF as he sat down and pulled out and Rauschenberger dropped the map. Musket 32 looked for the map afterwards for nearly 1xhour w/neg res BS518859					KKL
23	1655		(C) MFr Major Berg to TOC RTO: Called in C Co tomorrow's activities, 84 at OP George C Co- at present location conducting regular activities weather permitting C Co-12, 34, 54 will look for missing personnel and equip weather permitting 54 has been extracted to Stinson-if B Co gets extracted tomorrow-Victor 54 will go back out Bde called and wanted to know when C Co would look for the missing equip			BTOC-Lark		KKL
24	1815		(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Restricted air corridor for air traffic not connected w/air lift from 0-5000' in Box BS2684 to BS2886 to BS 5584 to BS5484 to BS2884 to BS2684 to start Air corridor in same box for lift ships and guns 0-1500' C&C 1000'-1500' Orbit Box: UL 2386 LR2683 Bde 1500'-2000' Div 2000'-2500'			BTOC-Hatfield		KKL
25	1825		(C) Fr Musket 32 to TOC RTO: While checking area for missing pax MM13 and MM15 fd all 4xmissing pax. All were KIA thru drowning Also rec 15-20 rds SAF neg cas ret w/SAF w/ neg furhter surveillance Alt 50 ft speed 60K All four bodies evac to Grave Registration at 2130 Moody reg the grid that MM13&15 fd the 4xbodies. Called Bde at 2130 BS534851			BTOC-Hatfield		KKL
26	1830		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co & 1/6 ARVN linked ARVN's night lagger 200m S of D Co on the high ground BS544886			BTOC-Hatfield		KKL
27	1835		(C) Fr Musket 32 to TOC RTO: Musket 32 did not locate map, but did locate MACV or ration card, name Montgomery. Obs pax where 32 took fire earlier, fired on pax and area of			BTOC-Hatfield		KKL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NWD 873541
 By JJ NARA Date 3/20/00

ICER OR OFFICER

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED PER EO 12356, SECT 33
 NND PROJECT NUMBER 873541 YEAR DECLASSIFIED 1987
 SUSAN A. FRANCIS-HAUGHTON, NATIONAL ARCHIVES DATE COPIED 3-10-03

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>For use of this form, see AR 25-1. The preparer agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
		FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 01 Oct 70	TO HOUR 2400	DATE 01 Oct 70	
S2/53 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ Stinson, BS540825					
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	continued	lagger. NW of lagger, Musket 32 fd 2xponchos, BS518859				
28	1835	(C) Fr D Co(44) to TOC RTO: Water level still same at 12 inches, 1 st element is on high ground. They will split this up tonight for security. Be off push to conserve batteries, 4-5 radios working will call every hour for Sitrep			BTOC-Hatfield	KKL
29	1905	(C) Fr C16 to TOC RTO: List of items lost by C16 ele 15xtrucks, 9xsteel pots, 14xM-16's, 2x M-60's, 2xPRC 25's, 18 pouches and liners, 1xpr Binoculars, 700rds M-60 ammo, all M-16 ammo except 7xmagazines, 2xammunition, 2xsets of boots, 2xbatteries for PRC 25, personal gear also 3900rds of M-16, 1xM-79 Grenade Launcher, 1xE M-79 rd, 8xE BE M-79 rds			BTOC-Hatfield	KKL
30	1906	(C) Fr G Co to TOC RTO: A couple of mammals told C Co's KCS that approx 1xCo of VC was lost to their S. She actually saw 3-4 VC w/wpn and said there were many more. Arty will be fired on sus loc. BS545870			BTOC-Forrey	KKL
31	1940	(C) Fr E Co to TOC RTO: As of 1700 all bnks, fighting and sleeping on Stinson have been re paired and are in good shape. As of 1930 all bnks on Chippewa, both fighting and sleeping are in good shape			BTOC-Forrey	KKL
32	2010	(C) Fr S 3 to TOC RTO: We have an air strike at grid BS574877 tomorrow at 1130 hrs			BTOC-Mizell	KKL
33	2200	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Air Cav Box 36A BS490 85L to BS550854 to BS5582 to BS5380 to BS4980 to start Air Cav Box 41 UL4303 LR 5692 approved Binh Son-LUMCV Air Cav Box 42 UL1185 LR5079 approved Binh Son-LUMCV approx Son Tinh-Phu Night Hawk 40 approx Binh Son-LUMCV along Tra Bong rd fr Tra Bong to Hwy 1 AFN-98-2 DTG 020500 to 022000 UL4500 LR5595 approx Binh Son VIEN LRRP Box 2 DTG 050600 to 121200 UL4395 LR1692 LRRP Box 4 DTG 050600 to 121200 UL4192 LR1789 Both LRRP Boxes are for training All boxes cleared by Major Berg			BTOC-Forrey	KKL
34	2330	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Intel 2 ARVN INF DIV reports rec during the past 24 hrs indicate that phase II of VC/NVA campaign will commence on the night of 3-4 Oct, while primary targets will be hamlets, OP's and self defense units throughout the coastal lowlands. District and Provincial Headquarters may rec			BTOC-Forrey	KKL
				Group 4		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	
CONFIDENTIAL						

DA FORM NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

JRC-JR-3A

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
34	continued		sapper harassment (C) Journal Summary: A Co at BS544801 with 5 ambushes and 11 MA B Co at BS280842 with 2 ambushes and 6 MA C Co at BS544888 with 4 am bushes and 7 MA D Co at BS545778 with 5 am-bushes and 9 MA E Co on Stinson E Rcn at BS 549776 with 2 MA E Mort on Chippewa and H TRB at BS498879 with 2 MS Plans: A Co will conduct combined operations w/1/6 ARVNS Reg and D Co to cordon and search the Son Chau and Son Loc areas. B Co will conduct an air move to LZ Stinson, for security, training, base development and to act as a reaction force. C Co will continue to conduct operations of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement and location of rice caches. Conduct sniper and ambush operations along the Tra Bong Rd to eliminate booby traps and mining incidents in AO BS4789 to 5589 to 5584 to 4984 to 4986 to 4786 to start			BTOC-Bright	JJC
35			D Co will conduct combined operations w/1/6 ARVN Reg and A Co to cordon and search the Son Chau and Son Loc areas. One plt will provide security for Nui Tron ville at base of OP#1. E Rcn attached to D Co conduct cordon and search operations of Son Chau and Son Loc areas in combined operations w/1/6 ARVN and joint operation w/A Co. E Co on Stinson for general support E Co Mort on LZ Chippewa fire support of Southern Rocket Pocket. Reaction force, B Co pax 64 PZ-LZ Stinson, call sign Angry Swabs 12 Freq 61.75. H/17 Cav will conduct operations in assigned AO to provide security for B/26th Engr during rd building and land clearing operations and act as a reaction force for OP George and OP Midway.				
36	2400		K. K. LEWICKI, ILT, TOC Duty Officer (U) Journal Closed				
Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals: Declassified After 12 Years							

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority ND 873541
By TJ HARA Date 3/20/00

FICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

MAJOR INFANTRY, S-3

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1 OF 1 PAGES			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED					
		FROM		TO			
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ Stinson, BS540825	0001	02 Oct 70	2400	02 Oct 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.					
	IN	OUT					
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened				
2		0001	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength				
			UNIT	MAN	OPR	REAR	PFD
			A CO	76	14	7	97
			B CO	69	9	13	91
			C CO	38	26	13	77
			D CO	78	7	13	98
			E CO	30	41	10	81
			HHC	14	54	92	160
3	0515		(C) Fr C Co- to TOC RTO: Ask for Ill cleared by C Co JJC and 3rd plt of H TRP Ill was shot neg findings BS538884				
4	0555		(C) Fr TOC to TOC RTO: B Co will be extract ed at 1500 hrs same amount of birds, guns, C&C as requested Inform B Co 0600				
5	0730		(C) Fr C16 to TOC RTO: C16 also missing 1xM- 79, 1xM-79 HE rd and 5xBB rds (M-79)				
6	0815		(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Lost map had AO bound- aries of 1/52, 1/6, 3/1, 6 ARVN's AO Ext, loc of Stinson, OP George, Chippewa, 4-11, Dottie and OP-1, 30 Sept 1/52 unit NDP's except B Co and AO Boxes. 30 Sep strength report on back of map LTC Clites name on back, map lost by PTC Gale R. Rauschenberger 502-54-5966				
7	0910		(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: VR Snatch 31 UL2490 IR3280 Night Hawk 36 BS490851 to BS550851 to				
8	1000		BS5582 to BS5382 to BS5380 to BS4980 to start (C) Fr C26 to TOC RTO: 2xradios out, but are using the PF's radio, can't communicate on their internal C Co- C26 and C Co- will use TOC as a relay 1030 sent 2xPRC 25's to Victor 84 for DX at OP George				
9	1005		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: MM 21 rec 2xrounds of AK/47 Fly at 900 ft 60 knots neg hits, neg cas MM 21 was resupplying D Co at the time Could not fire Arty because in RD Area BS553777				
10	1015		(C) Fr TOC to TOC RTO: CG is putting out same directive as yesterday that bunker in- spection report of condition of bunkers must be reported by 1800 hrs each day				
11	1125		(C) Fr Blue Ghost to TOC RTO: Blue Ghost 26 checked out Night Hawk Box 36. Res: neg find- ings B/G 26 also checked out area where C Co (6) had lost equipment, area checked: grid				

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873341
By JJ NARA Date 3/20/00

ICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year

~~Downgraded to 3 year
Information Declassified~~

After 12 Years

PPC-Japan

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf			12 Stinson, BS540825	0001	02 Oct 70	2100	02 Oct 70
12	1130		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: 1xCompany of ARVN's moving down Tra Bong Road toward Binh Son, 1135 notified C Co, H TRP, 26 Engrs				
13	1230		(C) Fr E Rcn to TOC RTO: While moving to the area where MM21 rec fire, to check area, rec approx 200-250 rds SAF fr E prox 250-300m neg cas sweeping area, arty was req but rec neg clearance BS553782		BTOC-Hicks		KKL
14	1245		(C) Fr B26 to TOC RTO: Fd 1xhootch 40' long, 15' high. Inside the hootch was fd 30years of cqrn in very bad condition. 10lb of unpolished rice, 2xM-16 magazines, 1xGI belt for trouser 1xleather pouch w/a vile containing 8xpills and 1xtoothbrush also 2xsets of black PJ's Destroyed everything that was fd. While leaving area where they fd the hootch they rec 15-20 rds SAF fr W prox 800m neg cas ret w/ SAF and Arty BS274847, BS267841		BTOC-Hatfield		KKL
15	1440		(C) Fr E Rcn to TOC RTO: While Rcn was in contact this morning, they had 2xM-16's break down, 1) barrel exploded, 2) Buffer spring broke Rifles replaced and bad M-16's back				
16	1500		hauled 1530 MM21 took 2xnew M-16's to Rcn (C) Fr D26 to TOC RTO: 1xUS fr D Co 26 elem, while returning from grid BS553777, caught to e on barbed wire. Req routine D/O for Juarez Will pick pak up on re-supply bird for D Co and bring him back to Stinson, infection has set-in, needs tetnus shot, 1540 ret to Stinson by MM21 at aid station		BTOC-Cruz		KKL
17	1515		(C) Fr Arty Lno to TOC RTO: Shores 68A (AO) was in 1/52 AO and our LNO(ROMEO 26) asked him to check out the area that the equipment was lost in C16. Shores 68A reported seeing many civilians in the area but no equipment UL5088 LR5585		BTOC-Hatfield		KKL
18	1550		(C) Fr S-3Air to TOC RTO: S-3 Air req heli-copters for Cx of B Co, tomorrow morning 3 Oct 70 same airlift req. Req birds at 0900 appr as req at 1930 called by Bonsack		BTOC-Cruz		KKL
19	1710		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Fr General to Flash Bde Cmd, to Cx 1/52 Inf Bn, unclassified, sub ject bunker inspection. 1. In the past 2x days bnks on installations in Americal AO		BTOC-Davis		KKL
Group 4							

DECLASSIFIED	Authority <u>NN0873541</u>
By <u>I J HARA</u>	Date <u>3/20/00</u>

EN OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM	TO	0001	02 Oct 70	2400
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf		LZ Stinson, BS540825					
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
IN	OUT						
19	continued	will insure that bnkr and other installations are inspected by an officer. Un-isolated smaller LZ, I.E. 270, Chippewa, and minuteman where an officer is not present, the senior NCO will make these inspections, purpose of these inspections is to detect shifting sand bags or other conditions which would cause personnel occupying bnkrs to be in danger. Inspections will be conducted only daily and be reported to BTOC not later than 1800 hrs.			BTOC-		EAH
20	1715	(C) Fr TOC to TOC RTO: Bnkr inspection reports: no change no further damage at Stinson, Chippewa, 100% bnkrs standing			BTOC-Hatfield		EAH
21	1715	(C) Fr Son Tinh to TOC RTO: Readout on detainees picked up by D Co and E Rcn 1. Vonhu-Age 15, Farmer Association Member of An Tho (H) Song Loc (H) 2. Ngocuc-Age 36, department farmer asst cell leader of An Tho (H) Song Loc (V) 3. Nguyen Huan Age 14, Incident Civilian 4. VoDo Age 15, Incident Civilian 5. Do Hoa Age 15 Incident Civilian 6. Nguyen Mai Age 34, has not yet arrived at Son Tinh for interrogation 7. Pham Bo Age 31, has not yet arrived at Son Tinh also he is not on the black list			BTOC-		EAH
22	1735	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req enough sorties to move 80 pax from Chu Lai to LZ Stinson			BTOC-Hatfield		EAH
23	1735	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Major Davenport, 5/46 will be at our loc ASAP to investigate 4x drowned personnel. Req personnel witness to incident be available for interview			BTOC-Muellar		EAH
24	1755	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: URI BS543888 larger than Code C, unidentified			BTOC-Cruz		EAH
25	1930	(C) Fr Sensors to TOC RTO: 20 Act on String A-2 and 8xAct on String A-4 alerted bnks and bunker control and roundeyes			BTOC-Bonsack		EAH
26	1935	(C) Fr Radar OP-1 to TOC RTO: 4-6 VC station ary fired 4.2 6xrd HE			BTOC-Forrey		EAH
27	2000	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Air Cav 36A BS490854 to BS550854 to 5582 to 5382 to 5380 to 4980 to start Air Cav 41 UL4303 LR5624 Clear Binh Son Hue Air Cav 42 UL4185 LR5079 Air Cav 32 UL2900 LR3494 clear Tra Bong NVL DTG 030500 to 032000 Night Hawk 40 DTG 021900 to 030600 along Tra Bong rd from Tra Bong to Hwy 1			Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years		

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NWD 873541
By T.J. NARA Date 3/20/00

ICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf		LZ Stinson, BS540825	00001	02 Oct 70	02400	02 Oct 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
27	continued		clear Binh Son Hue neg clearance-Tra Bong PD Due to friendly troops in Box APD 98-2 UL4500 LR5595 DTG 030500 to 03200 clear Binh Son Hue All boxes approved by Cpt Matthews Air Cav Box 42 clear Son Tinh-Phu neg clearance Tra Bong due to friendly troops in Box				
28	2000		(C) Fr Roundeyes to TOC RTO: 2xVC in open, process 81mm 9xHE, 3xWP neg obs BS547814			BTOC-Forrey	KKL
29	2100		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Intel rpt: Req that your present cordon and search OP's include a careful search of high ground vicinity: BS523- 784, BS534768, BS540767 D Co will search the first grid and E Rcn the latter two				
30	2120		(C) Fr BTOC TO TOC RTO: 2nd ARVN Agt Rpt List following enemy plans to be executed as Phase III of Tango 30 campaign, starting 040130 Oct 70 A. An unidentified Bn of 31 Reg will attack Ha Thanh along access BS2976, BS3473, and BS3772 B. Tra Bong will also receive an attack from the SE C. 406 Local Force Sapper Bn in coordination w/506A Sappers will at- tack OP George, FSB Stinson, and OP-1 from staging area BS4783 D. 48 Local Force Bn w/ 1 Co from 107th NVA Arty Bn will attack sta- ging area BS5579 and BS5580 for Binh Son Dis HQs and Son Tinh HQs and FSB Dottie E. The C81 Sapper Co w/506B Sapper Co and 1 Co of 107 NVA Bn will attack Quang Ngai Airfield at Quang Ngai on three axis F. The 93Z Sap- per Co and 1 Co of 38 Local Force Bn will at- tack Quang Ngai City from SE Overlay will follow tomorrow			BTOC-Masten	KKL
31	2345		(C) Fr OP#1 Radar to TOC RTO: OP-1 Radar 3-5 stationary fired 6xHE-81mm			BTOC-Bonsack	JJC
32			(C) Journal Summary: A Co at BS544801 with 5 ambushes and 11 MA B Co at BS276846 with 1 ambush C Co at BS540878 with 2 ambushes and 3 MA D Co at BS545778 with 4 ambushes and 10 MA E Co en Stinson E Co Mort on Chip- pewa and E Rcn at BS544773 with 2 MA H TRP at BS498879 Plans: A Co will conduct combined operations with 1/6 ARVN Reg and D Co to cordon and search the Son Chau and Son Loc areas B Co will be on Stinson for security, training, and development and to act as a reactionary			Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NWD 873541
By JJ NARA Date 3/20/00

CER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By JJ NARA Date 3/20/00

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
after 12 Years

ICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
INFANTRY, S-3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. _____

NO. OF PAGES _____

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED					
			FROM		TO			
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened						
2	0001	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength						
		UNIT	MAN	OPR	REAR	PFD		
		A Co	69	14	7	90		
		B Co	69	9	13	91		
		C Co	38	26	13	77		
		D Co	78	7	13	98		
		E Co	30	41	10	81		
		HHC	14	54	92	160		
3	0055	(C) Fr Son Tinh to TOC RTO: Suspect enemy loc						
		02 Oct 70 C/3 U/I str 320 loc-BS448766 406						
		Bn str 280 loc BS475842 48 Bn str 100 loc BS						
		571855 107 Bn str 80 loc BS581785 mission to						
		shell Dien Nien vic BS515774 also Tra Binh						
		vic BS598835, ARVN NDP's in western Son Tinh						
		also to infiltrate into and disturb Dong						
		Duong(H) vic BS633750 and Phu Hoa refugee						
		camp vic BS627762					BTOC-Forrey	JJC
4	0145	(C) Fr OP-1 Radar to TOC RTO: Radar OP-1 4-6						
		pax stationary fired 6x4.2 HE at 0220 fired						
		6xmore 4.2 HE because OP-1 did not see the						
		first 6xrds hot BS516814					BTOC-Forrey	JJC
5	0820	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: 1/6 ARVNS AO Req						
		DTG 030800 to 091800 UL5277 UR545770 S to						
		AO blundary UL5677 UR5877 S to AO boundary						
		UL5890 LL5888 E to Hwy 1 approved 2nd & 3rd						
		disapproved 1st					BTOC-Lark	KKL
6	0920	(C) Fr D12 to TOC RTO: Req priority D/O for						
		Ixbabyson female 11 yrs GSW of left side ap-						
		parently done by PF's MM15 will make pick-up						
		comp 0920 to 27th Surg Nui Tron BS512773					BTOC-Gano	EAH
7	0920	(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Rec 1xrd SKS neg cas						
		ret w/SAF neg Arty due to Code 1 BS5553777					BTOC-Gano	EAH
8	0942	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: A/S BS465891 AR C/3						
		A/S BS453891 AR C/3 B/D BS5581785 107th Bn						
		02 Oct neg clearance ARVN's HE S/S BS571855						
		48th Bn 02 Oct clear Phu VR Snatch 31 DTG						
		040500 to 042000 UL2490 LR3280 Night Hawk						
		Box 36 DTG 031900 to 040600 BS490859 to BS						
		550854 to 5582 to 5380 to 4980 to						
		start					BTOC-Gano	EAH
9	1040	(C) Fr C26 to TOC RTO: Req pri D/O for 1xPF						
		at OP George w/malaria 1xARVN w/103 temp on						
		Stinson D/O 81 comp 1110 to Quang Ngai BS470						
		55 and LZ Stinson					BTOC-Gano	EAH
		(C) Fr Blue Ghost 26 to TOC RTO: Blue Ghost					Group 4	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NWD 873541
 By TJ HARA Date 3/20/00

CER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year
 Intervals; Declassified
 After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

REF ID: A17HENTONABR

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
10	continued		26 reported on station 1000 hrs to work Night Hawk Box 36 neg findings departed our AO 1055 hrs		BTOC-Gano		EAH
11	1130		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Rec permission from Cpt Mueller for C Co to move and check area for lost equipment 1545 passed to Bde CCo- stopped by water hazzard C16 could not leave LZ Stinson because of investigation until 1515, C26 could not move to area because of water hazzard-remained at OP George		BTOC		EAH
12	1220		(C) Fr A16 to TOC RTO: A16 element picked up detainee at grid BS549799, neg ID, 33, male, wearing black, had 200P., military canteen cover, toilet articles, tobacco and paper, rice pack, extra pair green pants, short wave radio, VC poncho liner BS549799		BTOC		EAH
13	1250		(C) Fr E Rcn to TCC RTO: Fd 3xfrag type B/T blew in place, will send grids as soon as stop Called to Johnson at BTOC First B/T was hand frag w/trip wire loc on trail at BS540768 next one had two hand frags w/trip wire loc at top of hill at BS535769 Blow in place		BTOC-Gruz		EAH
14	1340		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: Rec 20xrcds SAF prox 400m S neg cas ret w/SAF and Arty BS270848		BTOC-Gano		EAH
15	1530		(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: GA of B Co first PZ 1400, PZ clean at 1435 to Tra Bong 1440 first PZ Tra Bong comp at 1500 h&5 flights rec fire fr BS274850 gunnies ret Arty being processed 1515 080 released to 1/6		BTOC-Lark		EAH
16	1610		(C) Fr A21 to TOC RTO: While on patrol detained 1xMAM w/ID card. When the patrol came upon him he tried to evade The NPFF's said he is a VC hamlet chief, will evae to Stinson tomorrow BS546798		BTOC-Hatfield		EAH
17	1620		(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Rec enough hook sorties to move all pax from Chu Lai to Stinson		BTOC-Hatfield		EAH
18	1800		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Air Cav 36A BS190854 to BS550854 to 5582 to 5382 to 5380 to 4980 to start Air Cav 41 UL4303 LR5692 clear Binh Son Hong Air Cav 42 UL4185 LR5079 clear Binh Son-Hong DTO 040500 to 042000 all boxes appr by Cpt Matthews		BTOC-Gano		EAH
			(C) Fr D26 to TOC RTO: D26 and E Rcn conduct search of grids BS523784, BS534768, and		BTOC-Hatfield		EAH
DECLASSIFIED			CER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE		Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years
Priority <u>NYD 873541</u> <u>TJ</u> HARA Date <u>3/20/00</u>							

CONFIDENTIAL

FOR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
THIS FORM, SEE AR 220-15; THE PROPOSER AGENT IS
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
		FROM	TO	MOVE	DATE	
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ Stinson, BS540825	0001	03 Oct 70	2400	03 Oct 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19	continued		BS540767. Had neg findings except for 3x boobytraps fd by Rcn at BS540768 & BS535769		BTOC-Hatfield	EAH
20	1950		(C) Fr Radar LZ Stinson to TOC RTO: Radar picking up radio transmission along direction of 4000m		BTOC-Mizell	EAH
21	2035		(C) Fr OP-1 Radar to TOC RTO: 3-5 stationary fired 8x4.2 HE BS541811		BTOC-Bonsack	JJC
22	2035		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Maj Vickery wants Maj Berg to insure that areas that were given to be to be searched BS523784, BS531768, BS540767		BTOC-	
23	2050		were searched well (C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Bde S-2 said conditions are right for phase 2, possibly tonight, Quang Ngai reported 4x incidents prior to 2000 hrs We are directed to maintain district Liason Communications(Binh Son, Son Tinh)		BRIGHT	KKL
24	2055		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Req urgent D/O for 2 US w/FW D/O 56 comp 2140 to 91st Evac A hootch caught fire and the element was unable to get a handfrag out of it and it exploded and the individuals received shrapnel Mamason had a fire inside the hootch and it caught the walls on fire Ahlgrim, William Pickell, Steven Company CO authorized 50% of his personnel to be in the hootch and 50% outside on alert. These two personnel were wounded when they were attempting to evac the equipment from the hootch after it caught fire- the mamson was not in the hootch when the fire started-there were 3x GI's in the hootch		BTOC-Bright	KKL
25	2320		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Had a rpt that action near Chow Ridge, N of River(Binh Son) was received at Bde said to call Binh Son and get a rpt 76(Red Leg) at Binh Son called on secure. At grid BS598928 (bridge) RF 489 took 5-10 mortar rds at 2230, have processed 111 on gird. RF's have had neg contact since 111 has been shot RF489		BTOC-Bonsack	KKL
26			(C) Journal Summary: A Co at BS544802 with 5 ambushes and 12 MA B Co at BS271852 with 2 ambushes and 06 MA C Co at BS542880 with 3 ambushes and 03 MA D Co at BS545778 with 4 ambushes and 10 MA E Rcn at BS544773 with 1 mbush and 1 MA E Co on Stinson, E Co Mort on hippewa, H TRP at BS510880 A26 1/6 Stinson		BTOC-Bonsack Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	KKL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By T J NARA Date 3/20/00

ICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
				FROM		TO			
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE				
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf		LZ Stinson, BS540825		0001	03 Oct 70	2400	03 Oct 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
26	continued			Plans: A Co will conduct operations w/1/6 ARVN Reg and D Co to cordon and search the Son Chau and Son Loc areas. B Co, if extracted, will be on LZ Stinson for security, training, and base development and to act as reaction force. C Co will continue to conduct operations of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement and location of rice caches, conduct sniper and ambush operations along the Tra Bong Rd to eliminate booby traps and mining incidents in AO BS4789 to BS5589 to BS5584 to BS4989 to BS4986 to BS4786 to start. D Co will conduct combined operations w/1/6 ARVN Reg and A Co to cordon and search the Son Chau and Son Loc areas, 1xplt will provide security for Nui Tron at base of OP-1. E Rcn attached to D Co to conduct cordon and search operations in Son Chau and Son Loc areas in combined operations of 1/6 ARVN Reg and A Co. E Co general support of LZ Stinson. E Co Mort LZ Chippewa fire support of Southern Rocket Pocket. Reaction force, B Co, 64 pax PZ-LZ Stinson, calling Angry Swabs 12 Freq 61.75 H/17 Cav will conduct operations in assigned AO to provide security for B/26 Engr during Rd building and land clearing operations and act as reaction force for OP George and OP Midway.					
27		2400		E. A. HOMZA, 1LT, TOC Duty Officer (U) Journal Closed					
DECLASSIFIED Priority NND 873541 11 MAR 2000						Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years			
CONFIDENTIAL									

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873341
By TJ NARA Date 3/2/00

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf		LZ Stinson, BS540825		FROM 18001	TO 04 Oct 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened					
2	0001	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength					
		UNIT	MAN	OPR	REAR	PFD	
		A CO	69	11	7	90	
		B CO	63	9	13	85	
		C CO	38	26	13	77	
		D CO	78	7	13	98	
		E CO	30	11	10	81	
		HHC	11	54	92	160	
3	0215	(C) Fr Spot Light to TOC RTO: Spotted movement at approx 1200m to SE fired 12xHE and 1xWP 1x2 mortar BS549819					
4	0350	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Fr Div there has been a sizeable increase in enemy initiated act- ivity; advise all element to be on extreme alert.					
5	0745	(C) Fr D26 to TOC RTO: Req priority D/O for US w/temp 102.6 has chills and is hot, also has aches in joints, D/O 88 comp at 0923 to 27th Surg ARVN w/self inflicted wd to foot					
6	0830	Nersesinn BS512773 (C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req 3xinternal hook sorties to transfer 80 replacements from Chu Lai to LZ Stinson					
7	0930	(C) Fr Son Tinh to TOC RTO: VC attacked An Loc(H) w/40 rds of 82mm Res-2xPF KIA, 1xPF missing 4xPSDF KIA 1xhamlet chief KIA PF plt 73 At 1000 hrs changes to spot are: BS715758 VC attacked An Dau hamlet with 40rds 82mm, 8xPSDF WIA, 1x of PF's plt leader(assistant) KIA, 2xhouses 50% destroyed, 1xmaternity house 50% destroyed 2xcarbines missing un- able to get Arty Ill because neg clearance of 11 Bde, got flare ship at 032315, 10xB40					
8	0930	fired into Son Hoi Post at grid BS713763 (C) Fr Son Tinh to TOC RTO: PF plt 53 PF rpt 2xrds B40 and SAF, neg cas, neg res BS598000					
9	1023	(C) Fr Roundeyes to TOC RTO: Obs 1xVC w/pack moving SW fired, 1x81mm HE VC Evad to SW into ville before correction could be made to fire mortar BS526811					
10	1125	(C) Fr Snowing 77B to TOC RTO: VC mortared and attacked Phu Hau BS603854, 8xVC KIA, 6x PF WIA 1xM-16 missing 4xM-16 and PRC-25 destroyed, 3xAK47 CIA 88x105 rds fired as blocking forces at 6xtargets PF plt 243					
DECLASSIFIED					Group 4		
Authority NND 873541 By T J HARA Date 3/20/00					Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years		

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By T J HARA Date 3/20/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION				LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	FROM		TO		
	IN	OUT		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf			LZ Stinson, BS540825	0001	04 Oct 70	2400	04 Oct 70	
10 continued			BS603854			BTOC-Cruz		EAH
11 1130			(C) Fr E Rcn to TOC RTO: Fd an old French villa, their Kit Carson Scout said it was a VC classroom, it was surrounded by a barb-wire perimeter-the 1st strand was concertina the 2nd was barbwire. It appeared to be kept in good condition also it also appeared to have recent use. At grid BS534779 fd a B/T which was a US CS grenade, which utilized a GI clacker for detonating device. At grid BS 535777 fd a B/T CS grenade w/a homemade pressure detonating device. The homemade detonating devices were made of two pieces of bamboo w/a wire separator, when stepped on it made a complete circuit thus detonating the B/T. At BS537771, fd a B/T CS grenade w/a M-79 rd attached to it using a GI clacker as a PRD. At BS535769, fd a plastic bag under some rocks which contained, 1xM-79 rd, 1xUS clacker, 1x US smoke grenade and 1xUS CS grenade. All B/T and all items in plastic bag were blown in place. Also fd inside the perimeter 1xM-26 frag B/T and 1xM-79 w/a trip wire, both were blown in place. The villa was actually a temple which had several drawings on the walls depicting LOH's, HOOK's, and SLICK's. It looked like it could have been used for classes. Also fd an 8xman fighting position. The whole thing covered approx 100 sq m of land BS535782					
12 1300			(C) Fr Binh Son to TOC RTO: VC attacked Binh Son, threw 6xchicoms grenades, 6xhootches were burnt down, RF rec SAF and B40 RF489 BS602922			BTOC-Gano		EAH
13 1310			(C) Fr E Rcn to TOC RTO: Fd 1xB/T M-79 rd w/ PRD, blew in place, BS535782			BTUC-Hatfield		EAH
14 1335			(C) Fr Helix O1 to TOC RTO: Diverted an A/S to grid BS571855. Dropped 12x500 lb bombs & 1000 rdsx20mm BDA 1xtunnel destroyed and 1 secondary fire about 10m fr tunnel. Helix rpt that the fire possibly could have been a wons cache At 1400 dropped 24x500 lb bombs BS571855			BTOC-Gano		EAH
15 1402			(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co has 1xcivilian bby-son w/frag wounds to legs and stomach killed in urgent D/O 88 comp 1420 to 27th			BTUC-Hatfield		EAH
DECLASSIFIED				Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years				
Priority <u>NND 873541</u> <u>TJ</u> NARA Date <u>3/20/00</u>				CER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY <u>CONFIDENTIAL</u> SIGNATURE				

For use of this form, see AR 20-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
15	continued		Surg BS545778		BTOC-Hatfield	EAH
16	1500		(C) Fr OP George to TOC RTO: Tin flew into blades of MM02 checking aircraft, proceeding to Chu Lai for maintenance BS473863		BTOC-Hatfield	EAH
17	1525		(C) Fr E Rcn to TOC RTO: Req urgent D/O for 1 US w/MFW to arm and legs D/O 81 comp 1547 to 27th Surg hit a M-26 frag B/T w/trip wire BS543773 Lt. Bartlett		BTOC-	EAH
18	1620		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co 16 reconned area of BS523855 and fd 3xboots, 2xM-16 magazines 1, cigarette lighter, 16 found 1,000 lbs of unpolished rice in metal drums. Sent out patrol 500m N to check out that area also, destroyed rice-rice in very bad condition from flood		BTOC-Gano	EAH
19	1637		(C) Fr D Co(26) to TOC RTO: Req urgent D/O for 1xVN mamason w/frag wds to the legs. She has 2xtourniquets on wds, mamason was in bad condition, D/O comp at 1700 to 91st Evac The villagers said that she was wounded around 1400 today in the Vinh Loc's by a gunship This was all they could get without an interpreter BS512773		BTOC-Hatfield	EAH
20	1830		(C) Fr C Co- to TOC RTO: C16 spotted 7xVC at BS524867 direction: 3xVC S-E & 4xVC at N-E at 100m Plt leader and machine gunner swam across river to flank VC, moved within 15m prox of VC engaged, res: 3xVC KIA at 1725 Captured 2xAK-47, 1xM-16, 3xpistol belts, 3xM-2 hand frags, 4xAK-47 magazines, 3x full, 1xempty, 2xM-16 full magazines, 23x AK-47 founds loose, 2xhammocks, 2xVC ponchos 2xsilkts fr parachutes, 1x0I bush hat, medical supplies in sand-bags, documents. Fd neg markings on captured items. All captured items were evac to Stinson. C Co- is manuvering fr last loc to S attempting to flank evad VC process Arty blocking forces to block escape of VC		BTOC-Ferrey	EAH
21	1935		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Air Cav 36A BS490854 to BS550854 to BS55082 to BS55082 to BS55080 to BS4980 to start Air Cav 41 UL4303 LR5692 Air Cav 42 UL4185 LR5079 DTG 050500 to 052-000 All boxes approved by Cpt Matthews also approved thru Binh Son HUE		BTOC-Ferrey	EAH

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

CONFIDENTIAL

CER OR OFFICER SIGNATURE SIGNATURE

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		FROM		TO	
	IN	OUT			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf			LZ Stinson, BS540825		0001	04 Oct 70	2400	04 Oct 70
22	2015		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: Rec 10-15 rds SAF & 1xM-79 rd fr W prox 200m ret w/SAF. Swept area w/neg res, also manuvered an element into the area and set up in the area BS543801				BTOC-Forrey EAH	
23	2015		(C) Fr TMF to TOC RTO: 2xAct on B-1, bnkrs, 1-19 alerted bunkers, bunker control, and roundeyes neg sightings Stinson		BTOC-Forrey			
24	2030		(C) Fr Radar OP-1 to TOC RTO: 3-5 pax station ary fired 3x4.2 HE BS517819		BTOC-Forrey		EAH	
25	2030		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: Had mech amb set off swept area w/neg res, will check again first light BS539794		BTOC-Forrey		EAH	
26	2030		(C) Fr Radar OP-1 to TOC RTO: 3-5 personnel stationary fired 4.2 4xHE BS520820		BTOC-Forrey		EAH	
27	2110		(C) Fr Radar OP-1 to TOC RTO: 3-5 personnel stationary fired 7x4.2 HE BS520817		BTOC-Forrey		EAH	
28	2125		(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: B-11 will leave hill at 1000 is set up ambush at BS518816 and MA's at BS515820, BS514817, BS519817, BS517813		BTOC-Forrey		EAH	
29	2300		(C) Fr Radar OP-1 to TOC RTO: 4-6 pax station ary-ambush will check area out BS521822		BTOC-Forrey		EAH	
30			(C) Journal Summary: A Co at BS545802 with 4 manned ambushes and 11 MA B Co at BS Stinson C Co at BS544885 with 2 manned ambushes and 3 MA D Co at BS545778 with 4 manned ambushes and 11 MA E Co on Stinson E Co Mort on Chippewa and E Rcn at BS544773 with 1 ambush and 1 MA H TRP at BS535885					
			Plans: A Co will conduct combined operations with 1/6 ARVN Reg and D Co to cordon and search the Son Chau and Son Loc areas. B Co will be on LZ Stinson for security, training and base development and to act as reaction force. CCo will continue to conduct operations of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement and location of rice caches in assigned AO, 1xplt will provide security of LOS at OP George. D Co will conduct combined operations with 1/6 ARVN Reg and A Co to cordon and search the Son Chau and Son Loc area 1xplt will provide security for Nui Tron. E Rcn attached to D Co to conduct combined operations with 1/6 ARVN Reg and A Co to cordon and search Son Chau and Son Loc area. E					
			general support of Stinson. E Co Mort LZ 1xplta to provide fire support of Southern					

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NWD 873541
By JJ NARA Date 3/20/00GROUP 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

CER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
INFANTRY, S-3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED							
			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf		LZ Stinson, BS540825	0001	05 Oct 70	2400	05 Oct 70				
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened								
2	0001	(U) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength								
		UNIT	MAN	REAR	OPR	PFD				
		A CO	69	7	14	90				
		B CO	10	13	62	85				
		C CO	64	13	2	79				
		D CO	78	13	7	98				
		E 60	29	10	41	80				
		HHC	14	92	54	160				
3	0120	(C) Fr Radar to TOC RTO: Radar being jammed from BS522815, ambush can check area-ambush had neg findings						BTOC-Forrey		KKL
4	0120	(C) Fr Radar to TOC RTO: Radar being jammed fr BS515800, nothing fired because of prox to ville						BTOC-Forrey		KKL
5	0145	(C) Fr OP-1 Radar to TOC RTO: 3-5 pax stat did not fire anything because ambush is mvg in area, is at BS523818						BTOC-Forrey		KKL
6	0243	(C) Fr B12 to TOC RTO: B12 ambush set up at BS519818 fog is very heavy and can see only 10 meters in front of them						BTOC-Forrey		KKL
7	0410	(C) Fr Relay OP George to TOC RTO: Fired 1xrd SAF res: 1xPF w/gun shot wound in leg						BTOC-Forrey		KKL
8	0545	(C) Fr Blue Ghost 26 to TOC RTO: Blue Ghost 26 came on station at 0545 broke station at 0645 w/neg findings						BTOC-Forrey		KKL
9	0700	(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: Eng 2xVG one male KIA, 1xfemale WIA pack w/NVA blue uniform, wallet w/pictures, 1xampule of steral water, documents written in English, Russian, and Vietnamese, 1xM-26 hand frag, one US web belt, VC poncho, CIA at BS528863						BTOC-Gano		KKL
10	0830	(C) Fr C34 to TOC RTO: Detained 2xVG females 1x30 yrs old, 1x25 yrs old, in last contact area. One hid an ammo box w/medicine and bag of salt in hedgerow. They admit to KCS they were w/VC and now they want to come to GVN side. Detainees say there was a co of VC in area but they moved out, neg ID's will be evac to Stinson BS528863						BTOC-Lark		KKL
11	0936	(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co patrol fd large medical cache consisting of 50 bottles as sorted type, some for severe bleeding, some for malaria, 5xbottles of pills for various ailments also large amount of documents-was all buried very shallow, also fd some old						Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years		

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NWD 873541
 By T J NARA Date 3/20/00

ICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

GANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
11	continued		ammo, GI type tools old French Documents, material for chicom grenades, some of the items fd were assort nuts, bolts, 1xcutting knife, assort screws, 1xchisel, 2xopen-end wrenches and some scrap metal BS544767				
12	0940		(C) Fr Son Tinh to TOC RTO: PF Co 190 commanded by Cpt. Luyen, eng 1xplt of VC w/SAF PF's rec 5xB40 rockets, res: 3xPF WIA W/GSW unk enemy cas contact broken at 0900 D/O 54 comp 1045 to 91st Evac			BTOC-Gano	EAH
13	1035		(C) Fr Roundeyes to TOC RTO: Roundeyes spotted 1xVC in old bnkr proc 4.2 10xrds HE BS555815			BTOC-Lark	EAH
14	1040		(C) Fr S-1 to TOC RTO: 06 Oct film team of 2x visit Stinson to film activities, Bde P10 w/ them, require short briefing on mission and activity(not formal) Appoint officer as guide 1045 to 1105 briefing, 1105 to 1200 tour, 1200 to 1300 lunch, 1300 to 1505 is filming			BTOC-	EAH
15	1130		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: CH-47 dropped a load of small arms ammo in grid block BS5686 C16 and a sqd of C36 were sent out to secure and hold			BTOC-	EAH
16	1130		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Req 6th ARVN Reg box for Eagle Flight 06 Oct 1st Box LL5089 UR5186 N to river, 2nd Box LL4982, UR5284, delete grid square BS5182 Req termination of 1/6th and A Co and D Co combined operations by mvg our elements E across ridgeline boundary Req by Gpt Hicks approved by Major Berg			BTOC-Lark	EAH
17	1230		(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Submitted req for same Air Cav and Night Hawk boxes for tomorrow			BTOC-Hatfield	EAH
18	1250		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co req urgent D/O for 3xpax fr Rcn 1xw/broken leg and frag wnds 2xw/minor frag wnds D/O 51 was comp at 1313 Taking 1xpax to 27th Surg(broken leg) and other 2xpax to 91st Evac Tolman-broken leg w/frag wnds, Twigs and Young minor f/w BS545 776 distance between pax 10-15m hit a M-26 pressure release			BTOC-Hatfield	EAH
19	1251		(C) Fr C Co(16) to TOC RTO: C16 spotted 3xVC at BS542865 VC evad to E spotted VC at 150m C16 eng w/SAF captured 3xpax w/medical supplies, w/2xM-26 hand frags Arty was processed E grid BS555869 w/neg res pax also contain d documents, packs and documents will be			Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	
DECLASSIFIED		CER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE	PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.		
Authority <u>NND 873541</u> By <u>TJ</u> NARA Date <u>3/20/00</u>		CONFIDENTIAL			PPC-JAPAN		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

GANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		0001	05 Oct 70	0200	05 Oct 70
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ Stinson, BS540825				
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19	continued	evac to Stinson, C16 blew both M-26 frags in place BS542865		BTOC-Hatfield	EAH
20	1306	(C) Fr Stinson to TOC RTO: 1xUS w/stomach wound rec fr M-16 wnd was self-inflicted D/O			
		51 comp 1320 to 27th Surg investigation officer has been appointed died at 1350 Sp/4			
21	1350	HOPE (C) Fr E Rcn to TOC RTO: Detained 1x10 yr old girl-tried to run away Will evacto Stinson BS545776		BTOC-Hatfield	EAH
22	1410	(C) Fr C Co(16) to TOC RTO: C16 spotted 2x NVA on edge of their previous objective-eng w/SAF res: 1xNVA KIA other NVA evad to N C16 did not chase NVA because of previous instruction Captured 1xAK-47 rds, clothes, personal items. NVA wore grey uniform w/rubber sandals		BTOC-Hatfield	EAH
22	1700	BS558867 (C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: E Rcn had 1xUS D/O fr GSW to the head D/O was not called Rcn ret w/SAF 8lo Mo 6 went in for D/O and took 1xrd hit Brought pax to Stinson and MM29 took pax to 91st Evac D/O comp at 1608 McGUSKIN Rcn and D16 are sweeping area BS545771		BTOC-Hatfield	EAH
24	1850	(C) Fr E Rcn to TOC RTO: At 1715 Rcn rec 100-150 rds SAF while checking area of initial contact req urgent D/O for 1xUS with GSW to leg. MM21 comp D/O at 1723 to 91st Evac-enemy grid BS551776, dir 135, prox 250m E Rcn swept area and fd 1xMAM and 1xMAF KIA, neg wpns and pack, while sweeping area rec fire BS553777 dir 228, prox 400m and grid BS556-777, dir 180, prox 200m. Ret w/SAF and 81mm of D Co. D16 began maneuver fr N to area of initial contact BS545771. Musket 32 rpt on station, worked enemy grids fr 1740 to 1820 called off for D/O ret 1840 to 1850 and re-worked area E Rcn is effecting linkup w/D16 Emergency resupply of ammo sent in MM21 rec neg fire Gunships rec 50-100 rds of AK-47 fire while working enemy grids,neg dir and prox, estimate plt size of enemy force		BTOC-Bonsack	EAH
25	1910	(C) Fr C16 to TOC RTO: Eng 3xVC w/SAF VC had neg wpns and 1xpack Sent ele in pursuit of VC element had neg res BS556852 (C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: URL: Bn CP at BS283-700 Code B		BTOC-Gano	EAH
				BTOC-Moody	EAH

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
 By JJ NARA Date 3/20/00

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL IN DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year
 Intervals; Declassified
 After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf		LZ Stinson, BS540825	HOUR 0001	DATE 05 Oct 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 05 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN			INITIALS
27	1935	(C) Fr BTQC to TOC RTO: URI: Unidentified, BS305754 Code B	BTOC-Bright			EAH
28	2045	(C) Fr BTQC to TOC RTO: Air Cav Box 41 UL4303 LR5692 clear Binh Son Hue-Air Cav Box 42 UL 4195 LR5079 clear Binh Son Hue-Air Cav 42A UL1598 LR2293 Air Cav Box 70 UL1973 LR2567 Air Cav Box 36A BS490854 to BS550854 to 5582 to 5382 to 5380 to 4980 to start Air Cav Box- es 41, 42, and 36A approved by Cpt Matthews				
29	2315	(C) Fr Blue Ghost 49 to TOC RTO: BG 49 on station to fly Box 36 at 2220 his night search-light and starlight scope reflected off Air Force wing tank at BS525800 He thought he was receiving fire, he ret w/mini gun fire on his second pass he discovered his mistake neg other findings in Box	BTOC-Bonsack			EAH
30	2345	(C) Fr OP-1 Radar to TOC RTO: 3-5 pax station ary fired 10rdsx81mm BS542813	BTOC-Bonsack			EAH
31	2345	(C) Fr TMF to TOC RTO: 5xactivation B-1 infrared alerted bunkers 1-19	BTOC-Masten			KKL
32		(C) Journal Summary: A Co at BS545801 with 5 ambushes and 11 MA B Co at BS Stinson with 1 ambush and 13 MA C Co at BS538876 with 3 ambushes D Co at BS545778 with 3 ambushes and 9 MA E Co on Stinson, E Co Mort- on Chippewa, E Rcn at BS544773 with 2 ambushes, 1MA Plans: A Co will conduct combined operations w/1/6 ARVN Reg and D Co to cordon and search Son Chau and Son Loc areas. B Co will be on Stinson for training, security, and base development to act as reaction force. C Co will continue to conduct operations of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement and loc of rice caches in assigned AO, lxplt providing security of IOS. D Co will conduct combined operations w/1/6 ARVN Reg and A Co to cordon and search Son Chau and Son Loc areas lxplt will provide security for Nui Tron E Rcn attached to D Co to conduct combined operations with 1/6 ARVN Reg and A Co to cordon and search Son Chau and Son Loc E Co general support of Stinson E Co Mort- LZ Chippewa provide fire support of Southern Rocket Pocket. Reaction force, B Co, pax 74, PZ&LZ Stinson call sign Angry Swabs 12 E. A. HOMZA, 1LT, TOC Duty Officer				

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
 By JJ NARA Date 3/29/00

Group 4

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded At 3 Year
 Intervals: Declassified
 After 10 Years

OR, INFANTRY, S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	I2 Stinson, BS540825	0001	06 Oct 70	2400	06 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened		
2	0001	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength		
		UNIT MAN OPR REAR PFD		
		A Co 69 14 7 90		
		B Co 0 72 13 85		
		C Co 64 2 13 79		
		D Co 78 7 13 98		
		E Co 24 41 10 75		
		HHC 14 53 92 159		
3	0415	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Agt rpt rating C/3 on 04 Oct 70 150 NVA soldiers and 1xGau of the 31st Reg were obs in vic BS456922 Phu- Lam. Number 1 Hamlet, Binh Thuong Village Binh Son District wpns: 1x82mm mortar, 1x81 mm mortar, 2x60mm mortar, 2x57mm recoilless rifles, 1xAAMG, mission to attack 6th ARVN Reg HQ and Binh Son District HQ and mortar Chu Lai base at unk time. Agt rpt rating C/3 on 03 Oct 70 50xVCI sappers and guerrillas loc vic BS535903 Tan Phuoc No. 1 Hamlet and BS517917 Duc-An number 3 Hamlet Vin Thuy Vil- lage Binh Son District, wpns: 1x60mm mortar, 1x30 cal MG, mission to harass Binh Thanh & Binh Thanh village and hamlet HQ refugee cen- ters and to clt taxes, assisinate and kid- nap GVN officials during oit oic Oct 70 Agt rept rating B/3 DTG 031600 Oct 70 110 VC of the 409th Bn loc BS438956 wore green uniform wpns: 4xautomatic wpns, numerous B40 rockets and individaul wpns, mission unk Agt rept rating B/3 DTG 031-1000 hrs Oct 70 300xNVA soldiers of the 31st Reg located at BS443885 Wore gray uniforms, wpns: 2xAAMG, 3x57mm re- coiless rifles and ind wpns mission unk		
4	0700	(C) Fr C12 to TOC RTO: C12 patrol had MA blown, checking area out fd 1xVC dog KIA, position where artillery was fired, check ou fd sone bker, blown in place BS532862/536865	BTOC-Bright	KKL
5	0755	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req for D Co 1xmine and 1xscout dog for 07 Oct 70	BTOC-Forrey	KKL
6	0835	(C) Fr C16 to TOC RTO: Loc where load was dropped, BS573848, was stripped. Broken case metal containers, small amount damaged not taken, Helix 22 assisted, empty ammo cans I-16 and M-60 ammo 1-4.2" rd many foot print n area	BTOC-Group 4	EAH

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
 By J J HARA Date 3/20/00

CER OR OFFICIAL APPROVAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded At 3 Year
 Intervals; Declassified
 After 12 Years

ANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN OUT				
7	0850	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Called in A/S req for BS517917-50xVC Sappers URT and BS443885 300x NVA of 31st Reg AR B/3 B/D BS522904, BS513905 and BS511915 95B Sapper Company S/S BS487918			
8	0915	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Air Cav Box: BS5589 to BS6089 to BS6084 to BS587836 to BS584830 to BS5583 to start, dropped hook load area Night Hawk UL4985 LR5584		Btoc-Mizell	EAH
9	0945	(C) Fr Son Tinh to TOC RTO: RF Co 190 and PF plt 58 made contact w/1xplt of NVA guerrillas rec automatic wpns fire and SAF neg cas for enemy 2xPF KIA 2xPF WIA BS595827		BTOC-Forrey	EAH
10	1030	(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C12 eng 3xVC at BS520 858, 1xVC captured dm, had xx hammock parachute fr flare, 1xVC w/45 cal was hit, but not known if KIA, 1xVC evaded to W 40lbs of unpolished rice was fd, BS520858		BTOC-	EAH
11	1045	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req pri D/O for 1xUS w/GSW to right foot self-inflicted D/O 54 comp 1055 to 91st Evac Investigation will follow BUCK, LARRY C Co Stinson		BTOC-	EAH
12	1115	(C) Fr C16 to TOC RTO: Items fd at site of dropped ammo 4xdamaged M-60 cans LOT#TWL82261 200xM-60 rds damaged in cans, 1xempty damaged telephone case, webbing fr hook damaged, 33x pieces of culvert, 5xdamaged cots, 2xdamaged bore brushes for 155, 6xempty 155 casings LOT NO's Ind-67011, IND67739, IND67018, BAR 67730, IND67017, 1xdamaged grease gun, 3xbroken shovels, 1xempty box of flares, 1xempty case of claymores, 1xempty case of grenades, 1xfield telephone damaged-312 type, 1xclacker fr a claymore damaged, 1xARVN rucksack damage 5xlb of C-4 blew in place, 1xempty boxes of M-16, 2xempty bandoliers LOT LW18629, 2xdamaged trip flares, 3xdamaged laws blew in place, LOT# on 2 was LS33-16, 1xdamaged gunner quadrant, 2xfuse setters, 3xfuse wrenches 1xdamaged incendiary grenade, MISS field stov parts, 1xdamaged aiming stake light, 100xprimers for 155rds, LOT LS186-25, 3xspool of barbwire which was blown in place BS573848		BTOC-Forrey	EAH
13	1130	(C) Fr D12 to TOC RTO: D12 rec approx 30-35 rds AK fire fr grid BS554775, BS552773, Dir E prox 300 to 350m, did not spot enemy, could not ret fire due to villes, D will block, E		BTOC-Hicks	EAH

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

FOR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
CONFIDENTIAL
SIGNATURE
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-JAPAN

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
		FROM		TO		
	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ Stinson, BS540825	0001	06 Oct 70	2400	06 Oct 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
13	continued	Rcn will sweep BS554775, BS552773 (C) Fr E Rcn to TOC RTO: E Rcn fd approx 6000 lbs all rice was polished, stored in large tin drums. Rice was parchly uncovered, secur area, dimensions of containers 4xft high, 2x ft wide, locally grown, 50%good, neg markings in area, will extract good rice, destroy bad take to Binh Son or Son Tinh BS554778			BT0C-Forrey	EAH
14	1110					
15	1200	(C) Fr E Rcn to TOC RTO: E Rcn took 2xfemale detainees, one at BS545763, 40 yrs old, she was fd in hootch w/medical supplies, military items and clothing, she told about a VC nurse who was supposed to ret but didn't possibly she is VC nurse, one captured at BS545766 approx 30 years old when sighted she began to run, tried to stop her by firing 5-10 rds over her head, she tried to escape last nite			BT0C-Lark	EAH
16	1305	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: B Co A0 Ext Eastern boundary, 1xkm to E Major Berg's instruction			BT0C-Hatfield	EAH
17	1315	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req 5xlift ships, 2x gunships, 1xC&C for B Co to the following un secure grids BS486906, BS477928, BS514904			BT0C-	EAH
18	1340	for 07 Oct PZ is LZ Stinson. (C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: While on patrol to the W for planned objective, 1xUS(Throne), slipped while causing dike in rice paddy D Co called prio D/0 for 1xUS w/back injury D/ 0 81 com 1340 to 91st Evac BS553782..			BT0C-Gano	EAH
19	1445	(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Rec 100-150rds SAF neg cas ret w/SAF 3-5 VC ret fire 2xrds 81mm Dir, N, 100-150m in rocks evad N BS5535769			BT0C-Hatfield	EAH
20	1550	(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A34 spotted 2xVC obs their movement at 800m A34 maneuvered a fire team to within 400m eng w/law, SAF, 2xKIA neg pax or wpns, dressed in black w/shorts swept area, fd pair thongs, 2xmortar lights one green-one red, VC evad N eng SAF, neg hits, left 1xpistol belt, rice, frag M-26, thong, VC poncho BS516805			BT0C-Hatfield	EAH
21	1600	(C) Fr C16 to TOC RTO: Documents fd at load drop had following info: 2Bn, 13 Marines, 4 Bn, 11th Marines, 1st Marine Div, DaNang, Nguyen Dien SN/202.014 Pvt, dated 23 June 68 signed by Major F.B. Wolcott VSMC BS571849			BT0C-Cruz	EAH
22	1615	(C) Fr BT0C to TOC RTO: LRRP Box req LRRP Box 5 UL4395 LR4692 080600 to 131200 LRRP			Group 4	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NN0873541
 By I J NARA Date 3/20/00

FICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES		
GANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
				FROM		TO			
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE				
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf		LZ Stinson, BS540825		0001	06 Oct 70	2400	06 Oct 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
22	continued		Box 6 UL4300 LR4796 100600 to 161200 need approval Major Berg appr Approved Eagle Flig for ARVN boxes notified C Co						
23	1640		(C) Fr E Rcn to TOC RTO: Discovered for mornings search 13000 to 14000 lbs of rice, 18 metal containers 4ft by 3ft polished rice, 30 gal w/polished rice, bin 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ ft x 5 ft x 1 ft of unpolished 3000 to 4000 in good condition, loc in heavily brushed area, buried under bushes, locally grown, neg markings in area. Req assist from Chemical Corp to destroy bad rice, evac good to Son Tinh D16 moving to			BTOC-Gano		EAH	
24	1730		location-BS554778 (C) Fr 1/52(Stinson) to TOC RTO: Req urgeht D 0 for 4xUS w/MFW D/O by Hornet46 comp 1710 to 91st Evac 4xSensor people went to base of LZ Stinson to check sensors, had guide Fr E Co moved around 1xMA hit a 2nd, 1xKIA, 4x WIA and dusted off, may not have been E Co's MA CPT Curran investiagating officer-names SHORES-WIA, PATTON-WIA(4.2), ANDERSON-WIA, TENNANT-WIA, GENTRY-WIA			BTOC-Hatfield		EAH	
25	1915		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: While sending out live ambush 1xsniper fired 10-15 AK, 1xWIA US ret SAF neg Arty due to ville BS530002			BTOC-Forrey		EAH	
26	2010		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: URI-253749 Code C			BTOC-		KKL	
27	2015		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: IOS OP George to TOC RTO: Spotted lites, fired 8xHE 105, lights went out BS479838			BTOC-Cruz		KKL	
28	2045		(C) Fr D26 to TOC RTO: D26 was mvg N rec SAF approx 100 rds of AK fire fr 300m E and 300 m S ret w/SAF, neg Arty due to D/O on station, D/O 54 comp at 1940 to 27th Surg BS 556784/553780 WIA-GSW to abdomen VELA			BTOC-Bonsack		EAH	
29	2110		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: URI BS339851 Code C			BTOC-Cruz		KKL	
30	2125		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Req Air Cav Box 41 UL4303 LR5692 Air Cav Box 48 UL4885 LR5580 36A BS490854 to BS550854 to 5582 to 5382 to 5380 to 4980 to start, Air Cav 70 UL1880 LR 2567 pass 70 to Ha Thanh friendlies by Maj Berg all approved except 36A Air Cav Box 41 clear Bin Son VIEN Air Cav Box 48 clear Son Tinh PHU Air Cav Box 70 clear HA Thanh LBD			BTOC-Masten		KKL	
31	2230		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Bde will inspect Chipewa 070800 for sand bagging, fighting positions, tactical wire, ammo storage, commun-			Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year			
DECLASSIFIED		OFFICER OR OFFICIAL		SIGNATURE		Intervals: Declassified After 12 Years			
Authority NND 873541 Initial Date 3/20/00		CONFIDENTIAL							

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
BY TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL LOGO PUT

SIGNATURE

Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. _____ NO. OF PAGES _____

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
		FROM		TO		
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ Stinson, BS540825	0001	06 Oct 70	2400	06 Oct 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31 continued		ication trenches, latrine, commo wire, living area, refuse depots, drainage, range cards, perimeter lights -will notify Chippewa (C) Fr Son Tinh to TOC RTO: Agt Rpt rated C/3			BTOC-	KKL
32	2253	05 Oct 70 106 Sapper Bn CO is LE HUNG DUONG Asst CO is TRAN VAN DUC, str 102, they are armed w/1x82mm mortar, 1x30 cal, adequate AK 47's, B-40 Rockets Loc at BS571759 and BS588- 790 mission to cooperate w/district forces in attacking Son Trung outpost at BS593762 also Tra Khuc Bridge at Son Tinh HQ's, BS637769 and shell Ha Nhais, BS603775 also Tho Loc at BS602750 and to disturb Phu Hoa BS617762 and Dong Duong, BS629752 from now until 10 Oct 70 106 Company is probably company of 406 Bn 2) C/3 effective : 5 Oct 70 suspect enemy loc U-1/NVA Bn, str 320 men BS434754 406 Bn 280men BS379827, 48 Bn str 100 men BS574865 T-18 str 80 men BS517851 mission to shell Son Trang out post BS592763 also Dia Loc, BS 597810, Dien Nien BS515776 and to attack Phu Hau BS603864 and outpost on Hwy 1 in Binh Son and Son Tinh fr now to 10 Oct 70 3) C/3 6 Oct 70 detainee status rep NAME: Nguyen Thi Mam AGE: 30 suspect HOME: Dien Nien NAME: Nui Lem Age 16 suspect home Son Loc NAME: Ngu Do Tonh age 15 suspect home Son Loc NAME: Bui Tan Phong age 14 suspect home Son Loc NAME: Nguyen Dung age 35 suspect home Son Loc NAME: Ton Quyen age 42 suspect home Son Loc NAME: Ten Cam age 42 suspect home Son Chau NAME: Nguyen Cho age 39 suspect home Son Trung All are being held for further interrogation by National Police. DIOCC is unable to classify. (C) Fr Roundeyes-starlight to TOC RTO: Spotted moving light fired 3xWP and 6xHE 81mm and light went out BS552838			BTOC-Cruz	KKL
33	2320	(C) Fr Roundeyes-starlight to TOC RTO: Spotted moving light fired 3xWP and 6xHE 81mm and light went out BS552838			BTOC-Cruz	KKL
34	2340	(C) Fr Search Light to TOC RTO: Obs 1xBLINKING light BS485836			BTOC-Bonsack	KKL
35	2345	(C) Fr Roundeyes to TOC RTO: Spotted movement by round-eyes 81mm fired 7xWP and 15x HE 81mm mortars BS543831			BTOC-Bonsack	KKL
36	-	(C) Fr Journal Summary: A Co at BS555797 with 5 ambushes and 10 MA, B Co at BS Stinson with 12 MA, C Co at BS531866 with 2 ambushes and			Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
 By TJ HARA Date 3/20/00

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. _____ NO. OF PAGES _____

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
		FROM		TO		
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ Stinson, BS540825	0001	06 Oct 70	2400	06 Oct 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				
36	continued	<p>2 MA, D Co at BS553782 with 4 ambushes and 7 MA, E Co on Stinson, E Co Mort on Chippewa</p> <p>E Rcn at BS553781</p> <p>Plans: A Co will be on Stinson for training, security, and base development and as reaction force B Co will conduct a CA into 3xLZ's grids are BS474936, BS488912, BS513902, will conduct operations of rice denial, interdiction of rice caches by use of saturation patrolling and multiple manned and mechanical ambushes in AO Box UL4795, UR5495, S to Tra Bong River, W along Tra Bong to BS470884, N to start C Co will conduct operations of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement & location of rice caches in assigned AO, 1x plt will provide security of IOS on OP George</p> <p>D Co will conduct operations of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement and location of rice caches by use of saturation patrolling and multiple manned and mechanical ambushes in AO around OP-1, Box UL4779 UR54-79 and S to Song Tra Khuc E Rcn will be on LZ Stinson for training, security, and base development and as a reaction force around LZ Stinson E Co general support of LZ Stinson E Co Mort- LZ Chippewa fire support of Southern Rocket Pocket Reaction force, A Co, pax count 69, PZ & LZ Stinson, call sign Dixie</p> <p>Grips 12 freq 57.95</p>				
37	2400	<p>E. A. HOMZA, 1LT, TOC Duty Officer (U) Journal Closed</p>				
Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years						

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NWD873541
By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

CONFIDENTIAL

FICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
INFANTRY S-3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
		FROM		TO		
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ Stinson, BS540825	0001	07 Oct 70	2400	07 Oct 70	
ITEM NO.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	TIME	IN	OUT			
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened				
2	0001	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength				
		UNIT	MAN	OPR	REAR	PFD
		A Co	68	14	7	89
		B Co	0	72	13	85
		C Co	64	2	13	79
		D Co	78	7	13	98
		E Co	23	41	10	74
		HHC	13	53	92	158
3	0135	(C) Fr Son Tinh to TOC RTO: Int rpt PF 53 & PF21 at Son Tinh in contact with VC guerrillas 1x squad rec mortar and small arms wpns				
		Fire Arty contact mission at BS595868 neg res for PF				BTOC-MacTeny
4	0305	(C) Fr A33 to TOC RTO: Grids BS502822/BS510 829 rec 10xRPG's, 25xunk cal mortars, and 15 hand frags res: one position was over run in NW, 4xUS WIA, 1xUS KIA, D/O 56 comp at 0405 head wds to 27th Surg and MFW's to 91st Evac Ret w/SAF and gunships expended on area, Arty checked fire because D/O arrived. Round Eyes at Stinson, and OP-1 spotted 15xpersonnel at BS500815 moving to SW A13 are maneuvering to this area and A Co moving to reinforce A33, US WIA say they KIA 2xVC, were wearing green-black uniforms and carrying satchel charges, WIA's KROTZ, WALTERS, WILLCOX, and PARKER, KIA GRAHAM. Follow-up to Hatfield 0755 enemy mortars, N 400m, enemy RPG's SW 250m, combat lost-4xRucksacks, 2xUS grenades 1xbaseball, 1xM-26 Fd 1xspool of tripwire, 4xsatchel charges that did not go off, 2xUS grenades, 1xbaseball, 1xM-26 6xchicombs, at 0909 confirmed 2xVC KIA, follow-up grids BS 508827, BS506824, A(3rd plt) at 0245 rec 7x 60mm grid BS508827, prox 400m S and 15xRPG's grid BS506824, prox 250-300m S, 20-25 satchel charges, 7-8 chicoms, est 12-15 Sappers, neg SAF fr Sappers, over-run one position Evad S, ret w/SAF at approx 0315 gunships arrived on station and expended. Arty was not processed due to D/O, remainder of A Co moved to area, arriving 0545, swept area, res: 4xUS WIA and 1xUS KIA D/O 56 complete 0405 to 91st Evac MFW and 27th Surg for head wounds, 1xM-79 destroyed, 1xM-60, 2xM-16 dan				KKL
						Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
 By TJ HARA Date 3/20/00

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN OUT						
4	continued	aged, CIA 5xsmall satchel charges, 6xchicoms 1xspool of black thread, 2xKIA Sappers NDP					
5	0435	BS510824 (C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req LOH at 0730			BTOC-Bonsack BTOC-Bonsack		KKL KKL
6	0530	(C) Fr 635th Military Intelligence Co to TOC RTO: Intelligence Rpts Rating B/3 04 Oct 70 1700 hrs, 60 Sappers fr 506th Sapper Co location BS504846 Thach-Am-Noi No. 1 Hamlet wpn 2/50 cal MG, 4xB40 rockets and ind wpns, mission to combine w/guerrillas at Binh Khanh. Binh Ne Hia and one plt of 48th Bn to attack PF at Ngoc-Tri Hamlet BS520886 between 5-10 Oct. Rating B/4 05 1000 Oct 70 160 NVA fr unknown unit BS480920 Phuc-Lam-No. 1 Hamlet & also BS478907 Phuc-Lam-No. 2 Hamlet, wpns & mission unknown. Rating B/3 05 1000 Oct 70					
		54 personnel fr 95th Bn loc at BS524916 Duc-An Hamlet. wpns 1xM-60 MG, 1x60mm mortar, 2xB40 rockets and ind wpns and 1xPRC-10 radio Mission to attack Binh Nghai village on 5-7 Oct 70.					
7	0640	(C) Fr Son Tinh to Toc RTO: 07/0640 PSDF at Phu-Hau Hamlet, led a patrol at BS605866, someone stepped on a B/T Res: 1xPSDF WIA			BTOC-Sheets		KKL
8	0805	(C) Fr C Co(12) to TOC RTO: C12 rd 1xB/T frag grenade, trip wire across trail w/vine wrapped around wire B/T blown in place BS535865			BTOC-		KKL
9	0845	(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co sighted explosive BS548856 neg friendlies, processed Arty, 16x HE 105, 0830 spotted VC BS545855 evad S prox 900m proc 81mm 6xHE dressed in black w/pack are sweeping area, neg results			BTOC-Hatfield		EAH
10	1000	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req Air Cav BS5589 to BS6089 to BS587836 to BS584830 to BS5583 to start, NH UL4985 LR5584			BTOC-Bonsack		EAH
11	1030	(C) Fr E Co to TOC RTO: FERE BASE DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS: 1st figure for Chippewa, the 2nd for Stinson: Sand bagging comp-70%, 60%, Bunkers comp 80%, 90%, Fighting Positions comp 80%, 100%, Tactical wire comp 40%, 100%, Ammunition Storage 60%, 100%, Communications Trenches 0%, 70%, Latrines 40%, 90% Communication Wire 100%, 100%, Troop living area- 80%, 100%, Refuse Disposal 85%, 100%, Drainage 100%, 80%, Range Cards 10%, 100%, Perimeter Lighting 100%, 100%			BTOC-Hatfield		EAH
					BTOC-Group 4		EAH

DECLASSIFIED

Authority MM 873541
 By I J HARA Date 3/20/00

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year
 Intervals; Declassified
 After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-JAPAN

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
12	1130		(C) Fr S-3 Air to TOC RTO: 1st PZ1050-LZ 1100 2nd PZ 1105 LZ 1112 3rd PZ 1118 LZ 1125 All LZ's cold, on 1st LZ, 1xpax twisted his ankl while getting off bird, lift bird brought par back to Stinson for treatment				
13	1220		(C) Fr B Co(12) to TOC RTO: Co B elem 85 just KIA 1xVC moving West at BS487910 time 1155 Man had home made pack of burlap contents leaves, was carrying 1xVC poncho, 1xrice knife, 1xwallet w/razor blade prox 50m, dir E clothing 1xpair of light green pants, 1x light green shirt, VC bush hat was approx 20-25 yrs old neg ID BS487910		BTOC-Gano		EAH
14	1340		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: Req routine D/O for 1 US w/injured right ankle and lower back, D/O 89 comp 1305 to 91st Evac McCurry, Jim, ind fell on way up hill		BTOC-Hatfield		EAH
15	1340		(C) Fr E Rcn to TOC RTO: Fd 1xVC KIA person was stripped and nature of wd was M-79 rd VC was approx 30yrs old Rcn said VC KIA was KIA 06 Oct 70 when D26 was linking together w/Rcn, body was covered w/plastic sheet KIA to E Rcn BS556784		BTOC-Hatfield		EAH
16	1415		(C) Fr E Rcn to TOC RTO: Rcn rec 1xlob-bomb fr 81mm or 82mm mortar SW rec neg cas-sleeping area neg res BS546787		BTOC-Hatfield		EAH
17	1435		(C) Fr E Rcn to TOC RTO: While bagging rice fd on 06 Oct discovered bin had 3000-4000 pds more than forst estimated all good rice will be bagged and extracted BS554778		BTOC-Hatfield		EAH
18	1513		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: URI at BS552869 unk size, unk identity, fired 25xrds 155mm HE		BTOC-		EAH
19	1530		(C) Fr Helix 24 to TOC RTO: Rpt A/S comp at 1525, A/S dropped 8x500lb bombs, res: 100% target area, 80% target coverage on tunnel entrances BS535905		BTOC-Forrey		EAH
20	1612		(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Contacted CCo on AO Ext III5586 LR5884 Maj Berg's instruction		BTOC-		EAH
21	1710		(C) Fr Warlord 36 to TOC RTO: Spotted female coming out of camp bunker w/food, picked-up and evac to Stinson BS536802 60 yrs old		BTOC-Cruz		EAH
22	1715		(C) Fr B Co-(2nd plt) to TOC RTO: Spotted 2x VC walking S on trail eng SAF res: 1xKIA, 1x evad N, pursuing, CIA, 1xAK/50, 1xmag, 1x thicom, 1xpack, 1xpair of brown pants, 1xVC poncho, 1xhammock, mosquito net, small ball		Group 4		
DECLASSIFIED			ICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE		Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years
Authority <u>NND 873541</u> By <u>TJ</u> NARA Date <u>3/20/00</u>			CONFIDENTIAL				

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf		LZ Stinson, BS540825	0001	07 Oct 70	2400	07 Oct 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
22	continued		of rice, shorts, bottle of white pills, wallet had 5xNVA stamps, documents, 1xpen, dressed in brown the one who evad BS483911				
23	1750		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: 1645 spotted 2xVC in open process 81mm and Arty, monitored Warlord 31 in area, check fire Arty, req Warlord assistance, guided Warlord loc, Warlord eng res 2xVC/NVA KIA, suspect pack and wpn, Warlord spotted bunker complex, moving into cordon will search in morning Follow-up 0800 8 Oct 70 V12 rpt finding blood trails in area, checking them out, looked as if body had been dragged off or WIA VC had crawled off BS557-861			BTOC-Cruz	EAH
24	1920		(C) Fr IOS to TOC RTO: BS486837 8x105 rds HE lights extinguished			BTOC-	EAH
25	1930		(C) Fr Sensors to TOC RTO: 3xactivations B-1 string bunkers 1-19 alerted infra-red activ			BTOC-	EAH
26	1930		(C) Fr Ringneck 218 to TOC RTO: RN 218 processed B/D dropped 12x500lb bombs after the first, string was dropped we lost commow/RN 218 BS575876			BTOC-Bonsack	EAH
27	1940		(C) Fr S-2 to TOC RTO: Read-out on detained person captured by Warlord: NAME: Ly Thi Dai AGE: 50 caught coming out of a camp bmk w/ food 4x5gallons of rice said that she heard that there had been an attack last night by the Provinciale Rcn unit from Phu Son, but was not sure where, possibly the unit that hit A Co last night BS536802			BTOC-Bright	EAH
28	2015		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Air Cav Box 36A BS 490854 to BS550854 to 5582 to 5382 to 5380 to 4980 to start Air Cav Box 41 clear Binh Son VIEN ULL4303 LR5692 Air Cav Box 48 BS4884 to BS5289 to BS6089 to BS6085 to BS5480 to BS4880 to start DTG 080500 to 082000 Night Hawk Box 36 ULL4985 LR5580 DTG 071900 to 080-600 all boxes approved by Major Berg			BTOC-Masten	KKL
29	2025		(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Top 3xgrid squares of AO moved 2xclicks to E for C Co Maj Berg in				
30	2030		structions (C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: C Co AO BS4780 W along Tra Bong River to BS5589 to BS5789 to BS5786 to BS5886 to BS5884 to BS4984 to BS4986 to BS4786 to start (C) Fr TMF to TOC RTO: 3xact. B-1 IR String			BTOC-Bright	KKL
DECLASSIFIED						BTOC-Masten	KKL

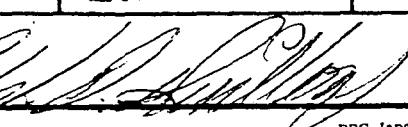
Authority NND873541
By JJ NARA Date 3/29/00FICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE
Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM	TO		
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ Stinson, BS540825	0001	07 Oct 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	continued	bunkers 1-19 alerted bnkrs, bnkr control roundeyes neg sightings		BTOC-Bonsack	KKL
32	2205	(C) Fr E Rcn to TOC RTO: Rec 2xincoming RPG rds, 1xdud, 1xthat bkew neg cas and neg SAF			
33	2220	contact sweeping contact area BS551779 (C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Nihgt Hawk 37A req		BTOC-Masten	KKL
34	2220	ext of Box to UL5888 LR6277 approv by Maj Ber (C) Fr Son Tinh to TOC RTO: PF 53 at BS603861		BTOC-Howard	KKL
		reported est Bn size VC force loc SW of PF location BS590853, BS593863, BS593857 BS596-			
	853			BTOC-Bonsack	KKL
35	2310	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req assistance in getting commo w/C16 element		BTOC-Bright	KKL
36		(C) Journal Summary: A Co at BS527802 with 5 ambuses and 10 MA B Co on Stinson with 11 MA C Co at BS522860 with 2 ambuses and 3 MA D Co at BS512773 with 1 ambush and 4 MA E Co on Stinson, E Co Mort on Chippewa E Rcn at BS554778			
		Plans: A Co on Stinson for retraining, base development, and base security, also a reaction force, pax 69, call sign Dixie Grids, PZ is LZ Stinson freq 57.95. B Co will conduct operations of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement and location of rice caches by use of saturation patrolling and multiple manned and mech ambuses in assigned AO. C Co will conduct operations of rice denial, interdiction of movement routes and location of rice caches in assigned AO 1xplt will provide security of IOS on OP George. D Co will conduct operations of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement and location of rice caches by use of saturation patrolling and multiple manned and mechanical ambuses in AO around OP-1, Box UL4779, UR5479 and S to Song Tra Khuc. E Rcn will be on Stinson for retraining, security, and base development and reaction force around Stinson. E Co general support of Stinson. E Co Mort- LZ Chippewa will provide fire support of Southern Rocket Pocket.			
				Group 4	
		E. A. HOMZA, 1LT, TOC Duty Officer (U) Journal Closed		Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals: Declassified After 12 Years	
DECLASSIFIED		OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE	
Authority <u>NND 873541</u> By <u>TT</u> HARA Date <u>3/20/00</u>		CONFIDENTIAL			
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.					

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1

NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED						
		FROM		TO				
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE			
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ Stimson, BS540825	0001	08 Oct 70	2400	08 Oct 70			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT						
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened					
2		0001	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength					
			UNIT	MAN	OPR	REMR	PFD	
			A Co	68	14	7	89	
			B Co	72	1	13	86	
			C Co	64	2	13	79	
			D Co	78	7	13	98	
			E Co	23	41	10	74	
			HHC	13	53	92	158	
3	0745		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: While on VR in Box					
			41 engaged w/rockets 1xVC w/AK-47 and pack res: 1xVC KIA and 1xAK-47 and pack destroy					
4	0745		was dressed in green Blue Ghost BS449973		BTOC-Lark	KKL		
			(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Blue Ghost eng w/					
			rockets 1xVC w/pack and 1xchicom res: 1xVC KIA and pack and chicom destroyed-dressed					
			in green BS463974		BTOC-Lark	KKL		
5	0810		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: LRRP Team Vermont					
			insert LRRP Box#4 BS453896		BTOC-Gano	EAH		
6	0825		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: AO Request for Rcn					
			6th ARVN 100600 to 181800 BS4076 to BS4074					
			E to river, N along river, to ARVN AO along					
			AO to start approved by Major Berg clear					
			Ha Thanh-1BD & DVG		BTOC-Howard	EAH		
7	0922		(C) Fr E Rcn to TOC RTO: E Rcn rec 2xRPG rd and 50xAK fire ret w/SAF called D/O sent 2x patrols into area to check res: 4xUS WIA w/ MFW. prox 350-500m SE VC eva SE BS559701					
			B/O 89 comp at 0845 to 91st Evac-Church-right arm & back & back of head Obren-lower back-Whitford-two or three pieces in back head near temple-Palfreyman frag in head					
8	0925		(C) Fr S-3 Air to TOC RTO: A/S BS480920, A S BS478907, A/S BS524916		BTOC-Forrey	EAH		
9	0928		(C) Fr S-3 Air to TOC RTO: VR Snatch Box 31 DTG 090500 to 092000 BS5589 to BS6089 to BS587836 to BS584830 to BS5583 to start Night Hawk Box 36 DTG 081900 to 090600 JL		BTOC-Mizell	EAH		
10	0945		4985 LR5584					
11	1030		(C) Fr E Rcn to TOC RTO: Check entry #7		BTOC-Mizell	EAH		
			(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Rq AO ext into 6th RRVN Box JL586 LR4984		BTOC-Lark	EAH		
12	1040		(C) Fr E Rcn to TOC RTO: Req urgent D/O for 1xUS w/GSW to arm, one GSW to throat D/O 88		Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals: Declassified After 12 Years			
1050 to 91st Evac Assisted by Warlord								
1 at 1230 re-supply bird came into evac								
DECLASSIFIED		ICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE				
Authority NND873541		CONFIDENTIAL						
S TJ NARA Date 3/20/00								

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf		LZ Stinson, BS540825	0001	08 Oct 70	2400	08 Oct 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
12	continued		rice cache and took fire 100-150 rds of AK 47 prox, 200-300m NW evad to N BS553787			BTOC-Forrey	EAH
13	1033		(C) Fr Warlord 31 to TOC RTO: Obs 4xVC w/ packs and wpns dressed in black Req clear- ance by B Co cleared to fire by CPT Matthew Warlord did expend on area res: 1xVC KIA W/SKS and pack-both destroyed by fireing BS472907			BTOC-Forrey	EAH
14	1230		(C) Fr E Rcn to TOC RTO: Eng 2xVC at BS553- 787 one had pack and wpn, he was KIA, other VC evad N taking rifle, ammo, and pack with him both wearing black, prox 200-300m NW 20-30 yrs old			BTOC-Hatfield	EAH
15	1230		(C) Fr Warlord 31 to TOC RTO: While check- ing area where he got KIA his little bird rec approx 20 rds SAF w/neg hits and neg cas speed 30K and alt 25 ft BS472902			BTOC-Hatfield	EAH
16	1245		(C) Fr C36 to TOC RTO: While on patrol fd 2x60 mortar sights, 1xAmerican made serial #25648, 2xchicom, 4x60 mortar rds, 1xplot- ting board for 60mm, 1xGI map of Quang Ngai area, 1xdiagram that looked like a drawing of FSB, 68xAK rds, 1xGI ammo pouch, blew chicoms, mortar rds and AK47 rds will evac other items to Stinson BS563866			BTOC-Hatfield	EAH
17	1400		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Rec SAF, 150xrds AK ret w/SAF, req Arty, neg due to ville-sent out maneuver elements neg res BS555767			BTOC-Hatfield	EAH
18	1440		(C) Fr E Rcn to TOC RTO: Extraction of rice 1st lift 1030 last lift 1240 to Son Tinh total of 8,150 lb 224x25 lb bags and 60x50 lb bags Destroyed the rest of the rice.			BTOC-Hatfield	EAH
19	1510		(C) Fr D26 to TOC RTO: Rec 35-40 rds, ret w/SAF neg Arty due to ville, req urgent DO for 1xUS w/GSW to lower part of body, comp to 91st Evac D/O 1440 MM13 assisted by Musket 37 and 39 made pickup at 1455, Musket expended on area neg obs on res BS555767 D26 moving out of area WIA-DOSS prox 400mE			BTOC-Hatfield	EAH
20	1605		(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req AO Ext into 6th ARVN Box fr BS4786 to BS4783 to BS4883 to BS4878 to BS4988 to BS4983 to start			BTOC-	EAH
21	1615		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: AO Ext for 1/6 ARVN UL5089 LR5287 DTG 081800 to 131800 neg app by Major Berg			BTOC-Mizell Group	EAH

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NW0873541
 By JJ NARA Date 3/24/00

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL IN DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 year
 Intervals: Declassified
 after 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		FROM HOUR DATE		TO HOUR DATE	
		S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ Stinson, BS540825	0001	08 Oct 70	2400
22	1715	(C) Fr B16 to TOC RTO: Eng 2xVC w/packs w/ SAF believe that the VC had wpns but were not sure-they also think they wounded one sweeping area BS517922 300m E			BTOC-Sheetz EAH	
23	1730	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: A0 Ext req of 6th ARVN revised fr BS4486 to BS4485 to BS4785 to BS4783 to BS4983 to BS4986 to start DTG 100600 to 212400			BTOC-Gano EAH	
24	1800	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: New A0 boundary between 1/52 & 1/6 into effect 082400 B-26 will be in A0 along Tra Bong Road 08 Oct 70 fr Chu Lai to OP Midway			BTOC- EAH	
25	1815	(C) Fr BTCC to TOC RTO: IR (1) IH4305/AR/ UL4202 LR4895, (2) IH4309/AR/ UL3195 LR3889			BTOC-Moody EAH	
26	1930	(C) Fr BTCC to TOC RTO: Div agt rpt C/3, 07 1200 Oct 70 1xsquad 95 Sappers & unk number guerillas fr Binh Lien, grids BS456976/BS 460975, strength 22 personnel, mission: to collect rice, harass GVN and US troops around Binh Nghai village. Div Agt Rpt C/3 unk unit loc BS540835, BS548845, BS541848, strength 120 men, mission: attack RF's Binh			BTOC-Moody EAH	
27	2010	Son District during period 7-10 Oct 70 (C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Req urgent D/O for 1xUS w/104 temp and his 1xarm is also swollen twice its normal size D/O 89 comp 1725 to 27th Surg BS512773 FANNING, LARRY			BTOC-Moody EAH	
28	2100	(C) Fr B26 to TOC RTO: Eng 1xVC w/neg pack or wpn w/SAF res: 1xVC KIA 20-25 yrs old neg ID wearing blue shirt and short			BTOC-Pepperdine EAH	
29	2115	(C) Fr BTCC to TOC RTO: Req fr Sgt. Lark for PF/RF operations A0 Ext BS5687 to BS6187 to BS6182 to BS5682 to start DTG 100600 to 121800 approv by Major Berg to Western			BTOC-Bonsack EAH	
30	2130	Boundary of 57 grid-reason, our own operat (C) Fr Son Tinh to TOC RTO: Intell report Fr RF & PF HQ's Son Tinh sus enemy loc C/3 07 Oct 408th Bn strength 300 moved to BS 392843 fr Tra Bong on Oct 6 H/4 str 100 BS 575864 48th Bn strength 120 BS543789 missio to attack Binh Lien and Nui Be, Bai Loc & Tra Binh and Son Trung outpost on 6-10 Oct 722 Bn strength 80 men BS481767 Hoi Chau Nguyen Van Ba Hoi Chan was picked up by sector S2 on 04 Oct District was unable to interrogate 05 Oct, 2nd ARVN is using Hoi			Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified after 12 Years	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541
 By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED					
			FROM		TO			
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN OUT		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
30	continued	Chan, it is known he is a member of 406 Bn Detainee classification 07 Oct 70 IPW sent sector Nguyen Thi Trang Rank CPT BTG 05 Oct her position is Son Hoa Women's Association Cafer she has been a Communist since 1956 (C) Fr Roundeyes to TOC RTO: Spotted 5xpax fired 6x4.2 mortars BS525824 prox 1500m W (C) Fr BTG to TOC RTO: Air Cav 36A: BS490- 854 to BS550854 to 5582 to 5382 to 5380 to 4980 to start/ 41: UL4303 LR5692/ 48: UL48- 85 LR5480/ 49: UL4494 LR5189 Air Cav/Night Hawk: BTG 081900 to 092000 from 2268 along river to 3061 and 2000m on each side, pass to Ha Thanh for clearance Air Cav Box 70 and Night Hawk 70 Ha Thanh IBD & DVC all approved by Major Berg be advised K 49 does not belong to us after 09 Oct Night Hawk 57 B UL5588 LR6080 clear Son Tinh Air Cav 41 and Air Cav 49 neg clearance Binh Son VIEN Night Hawk 48 BS4597 to BS4800 to BS5398 to BS5393 to BS4889 to start 081800 to 090600 clear VIEN	0001	08 Oct 70	2400	08 Oct 70	BTG- BTG-Master BTG-Bonsack	KKL KKL KKL
31	2200							
32	2200							
33		(C) Journal Summary: A Co on Stinson, B Co at BS481910 with 5 ambushes and 13 MA. C Co at BS545863 with 2 ambushes and 03 MA, D Co at BS512773 with 4 ambushes and 06 MA, E Co and E Rcn on Stinson, E Co Mort on Chippewa Plans: A Co will be on Stinson for retrain ing, base development, and base security A Co will act as a reaction force. B Co will conduct operations of rice denial, in terdiction of routes of movement and loc of rice caches by use of saturation patrol ling and multiple manned and mechanical am bushes in AO. Box BS4588, E along Song Tra Bong to 5189 to 5184 to 4584 to start. C Co will conduct operations of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement and loc of rice caches in AO, Box BS5189, E along Song Tra Bong, to BS542890 to 5789 to 5786 to 5886 to 5884 to 5184 to start. D Co will conduct operations of rice denial, interdic tion of routes of movement and loc of rice caches by use of saturation patrolling and multiple manned and mechanical ambush in AO around OP-1 Box UL4779, UR5479 and S to Song					Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals: Declassified After 12 Years	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By I J NARA Date 3/20/00

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
5	5

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873341
By JJ NARA Date 3/20/00

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

INFANTRY, S-3

SIGNATURE

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals. Declassified
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL
DRAFTED BY MEMBERS NOT
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf		LZ Stinson, BS540825	HOUR 0001	DATE 09 Oct 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 09 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened		
2		0001	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength UNIT MAN OPR REAR PFD A Co 0 82 7 89 B Co 72 1 13 86 C Co 64 2 13 79 D Co 78 7 13 98 E Co 0 59 10 69 HHC 13 53 92 158		
3	0220		(C) Fr Radar Stinson to TOC RTO: Mvg white light in tree line about 1000m out 4200 Cal- led 81mm in on it, fired 12xHE, 3xWP light not seen again BS531829		
4	0350		(C) Fr TMF to TOC RTO: Sensor Activation C-1 string had 5xactivations bunkers 17&18 alert	BTOC-Masten	KKL
5	0450		(C) Fr TMF to TOC RTO: 5xsensor activations on string A-2 metal detected-bnks 4&5 alert	BTOC-Bonsack	KKL
6	0830		(C) Fr Radar to TOC RTO: Stinson, 2-5 stat- ionary, 11xrds of HE, 81mm BS529829	BTOC-Masten	KKL
7	0830		(C) Fr IOS OP George to TOC RTO: 2-5 fired 10xrds HE, 4.2 BS524860	BTOC-Hatfield	KKL
8	0925		(C) Fr S-3 Air to TOC RTO: VR Snatch Box 31 DTG 100500 to 102000 BS5589 to BS6089 to BS 587836 to BS584830 to BS5583 to start Night Hawk Box 36 DTG 092200 to 100500 UL4388 LR- 5286	BTOC-Hatfield	KKL
9	1000		(C) Fr S-3 Air to TOC RTO: A/S BS540834 A/S BS548815 B/15118148 S/S BS575864	BTOC-Mizell	KKL
10	1020		(C) Fr Chippewa sensor to TOC RTO: String 221 activated 3-4 pax mvg S-N fired 8xHE, 105 BS508971	BTOC-Forrey	KKL
11	1045		(C) Fr C26 to TOC RTO: Eng 2xVC w/packs w/ SAF evad SE prox 20-30m SE res: 2xVC KIA and 2xpacks CIA which contained medical supplies and clothes, will evac medical supplies and destroy clothes, VC were wearing black pants and blue shirts-the element thought the VC had wpns and are sweeping area now BS505866	BTOC-Hatfield	KKL
12	1100		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: Fd 200xlb of polished rice in a basket, the rice was wet and in very poor condition, locally grown been there appror 2weeks rice was destroyed by throw- ing it in an old well, rice was fd in a hedgegrow BS529849	BTOC-Forrey	KKL
13			(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Australia advisor for 16 ARVN wanted Box in our AO for his people	Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By T J NARA Date 3/20/00

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf		LZ Stinson, BS540825	0001	09 Oct 70	2400	09 Oct 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
13	continued		MAJOR BERG				
14	1315		to work. 64 gave him UL5287 to LR5289 UR5489 to LR5487 to the river 64 is Major Berg (C) Fr E Rcn to TOC RTO: On the night of 5 Oct E Rcn heard digging, vic BS54778. E Rcn swept area the morning of 6 Oct and sighted 8xbarrels partially dug up, noted that cache was buried on small knoll. A number of knolls were in the general area, began to dig furth er some of the knolls contained rice and some did not, obs that all knolls containing rice had a bush near the center w/3xnotches cut in trunk near base. On 6 Oct, Rcn loc 18xalu minum containers 4xft high by 3xft wide for an approx wt of 16,000xlbs of polished rice and 1xsmall container 3xft high by 1.5xft wide for a wt of 300xlbs polished. All the containers were cylindrical they also fd 1x bin 8 ¹ / ₂ xft long by 5xft wide and 7xft deep containing 14,000xlbs of unpolished rice. Bin was dug in ground, it had 2or3 layers of brick on the bottom and logs covering all 4x sides. The logs were covered w/a layer of ponchos and plastic sheeting. The rice was covered on top by a layer of logs and a lay- er of ponchos and approx 2xft of dirt. On 7 October at locs around the rice cache 3xtunn els were discovered approx 6xft long by 2 ¹ / ₂ x ft wide by 1xft high. At the end of each tun- nel was a well camof spider hole fr which the rice cache could be defended. The tunnel entrance was covered w/logs and a layer of dirt. The tunnels were spaced 100-150m apart Rcn destroyed the tunnels w/demo. On the mor- ning of 8 Oct 2xmore rice bins and 1xsmall container were discovered for a wt of 28,000 lbs of unpolished and 300xlbs of polished rice. Total wt of rice loc in cache area was 58,000xlbs. 10,250xlbs of good rice was air- lifted to Son Tinh, 4xsorties were required to move it. The rice was packed in 224x30 lb sacks and 60x75 lb rice bags, the PF's at Son Tinh reported that approx 8,000xlbs of rice reached their loc, due to bags broken in transit, the remainder of the rice was spoilt and destroyed in place by 2nd Plt of Co using all available means			BT0C-	KKL
						Group 4 Downgraded At 3 year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	
DECLASSIFIED Authority NND873541 By <u>J</u> NARA Date 3/20/00						BT0C-Hatfield	KKL
ICER OR OFFICIAL COPY		CONFIDENTIAL				SIGNATURE	
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.							

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
		IN	OUT				
15	1315	(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: Req priority D/O for 1xVC WIA/CIA w/GSW to both legs D/O 88 comp 1110 to 1 91st Evac BS512858			BTOC-Forrey		KKL
16	1340	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: LRRP Team Vermont rec heavy SAF fr an unk size enemy force, unk dir and prox Res: 3xUS WIA Gunships on station at 1204 and expended on area w/unk res the extraction was comp w/a hot LZ, 1240 BS-461893			BTOC-Moody		KKL
17	1345	(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: Req urgent D/O for 1x Vn female, GSW to face, 1xVC GSW to foot and shoulder, D/O comp 1305 to 91st Evac D/O 88			BTOC-Hatfield		KKL
18	1350	(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C26 while on patrol, mvg S, eng 1xVC prox 15m res: 1xVC KIA, 2x VC WIA/CIA, 1xAK-47, 2xmag w/AK rds, 1xM-79 w/1-M-79 rd, 1x45 cal pistol US w/mag and rd 1xpack w/doc, 1xUS MRC-2grenade 1x55 gal drum of rice, searching area of contact for 1xVC evad NW destroyed rice KIA dressed in black age 25, WIA blue, age 35-40, WIA dark blue, age 30 BS512858			BTOC-Forrey		EAH
19	1500	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: New AO Box for B Co BS 4388 to BS4386 to BS4983 to BS5183 N to river, W along river to start. New AO Box for C Co BS5189 to BS5184 to BS5884 to BS58-86 to BS5886 W to Tra Bong and W along Tra Bong River to start-notified B Co, C Co, BTOC in Plans, Binh Son, and Filmy Tiles India.			BTOC-		EAH
20	1945	(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: Obs 3xNVA w/packs & wpns fired 2xrds 81mm HE also proc Arty but NVA evad E into some rocks before the Arty could be fired, tried to divert some gunship but rec neg approv fr Div will not sweep because of prox-1000m enemy N evad E BS582862			BTOC-Bonsack		EAH
21	2000	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: 4/6 ARVN's req time ext on both of their present AO ext until 111600 approved by Major Berg			BTOC-Bonsack		EAH
22	2000	(C) Fr E Rcn to TOC RTO: Ab 1235 Roundeyes obs 2xVC BS554825 w/packs & wpns fired 11x HE rds, 4.2 at 1255, E Rcn departed LZ Stinson to sweep area of sighting, during sweep rec SAF fr BS556824, E prox 200m (80) rds BS554828 N 500m (100xrds), BS554826, N, 300m (70xrds) E Rcn ret w/SAF obs 3xVC w/packs & wpns, BS555830, 300m, SE, eng w/SAF rec 15-			Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years		

DECLASSIFIED

Authority MM0873541
 By TJ HARA Date 3/20/00

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
 CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
		IN	OUT				
22	continued	20 rds SAF, obs KIA, w/pack & wpn being drug away by remaining 2xVC, 1550 to 1625, proc 16xrds HE while awaiting gunships, 1535 req guns to assist ground element, 1550 req Air Cav team, 1610 req air lift for 1xplt of A Co all neg except for gunships, gunships, Shark 6, rep on station 1630 expended on suspect loc, broke station 1730, 1635 A Co CP w/2x plts departed Stinson to maneuver on enemy loc in area of Rcn contact, Res: neg friendly cas, 1xVC KIA, 2xB/T 105 rds w/tripwire device loc on likely avenues of approach to hilltop BS557824, vic grid BS555830, blown in place, loc 3xcaves, BS557824, searched caves w/neg findings, loc at BS557823, 20-25 M60 rd and 10x20mm rds minus powder, 1xbrick bunker under construction, 10ft wide by 12ft long, B/T, M-79, PRD, loc on trail, vic BS550822, blown in place, E Rcn ret to Stinson, 1830, A Co CP and 2xplts- ret 1845 stay behiind force will man 2xlive ambushes fr 1830 to 1st light, then raid suspect village contact vic At BS554825, large blood pool, drag mark and 1xblood trail				BTOC-Bonsack	EAH
23	2045	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTC: Air Cav Box 36A BS490 851 to BS550851 to BS5582 to BS53-80 to BS4980 to start Night Hawk 46 UL4985 LR5180 Air Cav 47 UL1178 LR2668 Night Hawk 70 BS2268 along River to BS2368 along River to BS3061 2000m each side of River Air Cav 47 and Night Hawk 70 clear through Ha Thanh DVG & LBD Air Cav 36A. Night Hawk 46 Air Cav 48 approv by Major Berg Air Cav Box 48 UL4985 LR5180				BTOC-Masten	EAH
24	2055	(C) Fr S-2 to TOC RTO: Read of WIA/CIA by C Co 1. PW/VC assistant (H) chief of Tra Binh (H) #1 age 58, says there are 5(H) guerrillas armed w/M-16's in the (H) 2. PW/VC age 17, belongs to the C/21 Sapper Co(traditionally held in BS51278) 3. Unclassified female, 16 yrs old, said she was being held by RF's as an orphan BS512858					
25	2130	(C) Fr D16 to TOC RTO: While on way to NDP approached a single hootch and heard a radio playing, when they approached the hootch to check it out, 1xmale dressed in black					

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NWD 873541
 By FJ NARA Date 3/20/00

USER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
25	continued		ran out and evad W, when they searched the hootch they fd 1xmale approx 35 yrs old dressed in black pants and white shirt-neg wpn, pack or ID, detained as a sus VC sympathizer				
26	2130		will evac to Stinson (C) Fr Stinson Radar to TOC RTO: Radar spotted 3xpersonnel at BS550809 while proc Arty moved to BS547808, fired 11xHE, 4.2 mortar			BTOC-Bonsack	EAH
27	2145		(C) Fr Dufflebag to TOC RTO: 2xactivations on String A-2 metal detected alerted bnkrs 4 & 5 Roundeyes checked out area w/neg findings			BTOC-Masten	KKL
28			(C) Summary Journal: A Co on Stinson with 14 MA, B Co at BS525498903 with 4 ambushes and 7 MA, C Co at BS532858 with 4 ambushes and 7 MA, D Co at BS512773 with 3 ambushes and 2 MA, E Rcn and E Co on Stinson E Co Mort- on Chippewa PLANS: A Co will be on Stinson for training, base development, and security and as a re-action force, pax count, 69, PZ is LZ Stin- spn, call sign Dixie Crips 12, freq 57.95. B Co will conduct operations of rice denial interdiction of routes of movement and loc of rice caches by use of saturation patrolling and manned and mechanical ambushes in multiple loc in assigned AO, Box BS4388 to BS4386 to BS4986 to BS4983 to BS5183, N to the river, W along river to start. C Co will conduct operations of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement and loc of rice caches by use of saturation patrolling and multiple manned and mechanical ambushes in assigned AO, Box BS5287 to BS5284 to BS5884 to BS5886 to BS5786 to BS5789 to BS5589 to BS west along river to BS540888 to BS54087 to start. D Co will conduct operations of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement and loc of rice caches by use of saturation patrolling and multiple manned and mechanical ambushes in assigned AO. E Rcn will be on Stinson for training, base development, and security and to act as a reaction force around Stinson. E Co will provide security for Stinson and security of IOS on OP sorge, E Mort on Chippewa to provide fire support of Southern Rocket Pocket			BTOC-Masten	KKL
						Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	
DECLASSIFIED		ICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE			
Authority <u>NND 873541</u> By <u>J</u> NARA Date <u>3/20/00</u>		CONFIDENTIAL					

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

Authority NN0873541
by TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

CONFIDENTIAL

CER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

INFANTRY, S-3

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PGC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
		FROM		TO		
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ Stinson, BS540825	0001	10 Oct 70	2400	10 Oct 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN OUT					
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened				
2	0001	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength				
		UNIT	MAN	OPR	REAR	PFD
		A Co	24	54	7	85
		B Co	69	1	13	89
		C Co	74	2	3	79
		D Co	86	7	5	98
		E Co	0	70	10	80
		HHC	13	53	92	158
3	0145	(C) Fr TMF to TOC RTO: At 0135 4xactivations				
		B-1 bnkrs 1&19 alerted Roundeyes checked area w/neg findings			BTOC-Howard	KKL
4	0808	(C) Fr C Co(12) to TOC RTO: C Co had 2xMA blown last night at BS564854 and BS566852 1x MA fd a dead mongoose, the other they fd 1x pack, pair of black boots, canvas, pistol belt(US), 1xUS canteen, 3xM-16 magazines w/ ammo. They fd a blood trail and a trail as if someone had been dragged off or crawled off. Rain washed away blood trail, searched area w/neg findings-mongoose at BS564854 and pack at BS566853			BTOC-Gano	EAH
5	0900	(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Req pri D/O for 2xVN 1xfemale 102 temp, age 25, 1xmale 102 temp, age 60 D/O 80 0908 to Quang Ngai-both w/head pains BS512773			BTOC-Cruz	EAH
6	1040	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: VR Snatch Box 31 1105 00 to 112000 BS5589 to BS6089 to BS587836 to BS584830 to BS5583 to start Night Hawk Box 36 DTG 102200 to 110500 UL4388 LR5286			BTOC-Lark	EAH
7	1120	(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C26 is at BS529844, C Co CP and C16 are moving and C36 is at BS 569847			BTOC-Forrey	EAH
8	1300	(C) Fr D26 to TOC RTO: Fd a B/T M-26 frag w/ trip wire, the B/T was loc in a hedgerow off a trail w/the trip wire running by a hole in the hedgerow blown in place BS495776			BTOC-	EAH
9	1430	(C) Fr B Co- to TOC RTO: B Co- at BS497886 will begin mvg to arrive at BS504862 with B11 for a combined element location			BTOC-	EAH
10	1700	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Present AO Boxes, B Co BS430878 to BS4386 to BS4886 to BS4883 to BS 5283 N to river, W along river to start C Co BS5287 to BS5284 to BS5884 to BS5887 to BS 7787 to BS5790 W to river. W along river to BS540888 to BS5487 to start D Co BS4878 to			Group 4 Downgraded At 5 Year Intervals; Declassifier After 12 Years	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
 By JT NARA Date 3/29/00

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf		LZ Stinson, BS540825	HOUR 0001	DATE 10 Oct 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 10 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
			FROM	TO		
10	continued	BS4978 to BS4979 to BS5479 to S to river, W along river to BS480767 to start (C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Req pri D/O for 1xUS w/103 temp D/O 52 comp 1830 to 91st Evac BS512773 BAUER	BTOC-Hatfield		EAH	
11	1835	(C) Fr Blue Ghost 21 and S-3 to TOC RTO: At 1715 BG 21 inserted Blues vic grid BS513815 Res: located estimated 2000 lbs of rice and several bnks obs 3xVC evad into bnkr, searc bnkr w/neg findings. A36 was alerted at 1755 to move to area and secure rice cache, an airlift of A36 was conducted utilizing BG lift ships: PZ clean 1847, LZ, grid BS513815 at 1850 comp. A36 will conduct sweep of area at first light and extract edible rice, upon comp of LZ, 1xlift ship reported taking 10x rds automatic fire, BS516814, Dir SE, prox 400m neg hits altitude 75xft forward speed 60 knots	BTOC-Barnett		EAH	
12	1900	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: At 1900 BG 21 inserted Blues vic grid BS513815 Res: located estimated 2000 lbs of rice and several bnks obs 3xVC evad into bnkr, searc bnkr w/neg findings. A36 was alerted at 1755 to move to area and secure rice cache, an airlift of A36 was conducted utilizing BG lift ships: PZ clean 1847, LZ, grid BS513815 at 1850 comp. A36 will conduct sweep of area at first light and extract edible rice, upon comp of LZ, 1xlift ship reported taking 10x rds automatic fire, BS516814, Dir SE, prox 400m neg hits altitude 75xft forward speed 60 knots	BTOC-Moody		EAH	
13	1930	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: URI 214818 Code C	BTOC-Moody		EAH	
14	2000	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Air Cav Box 36A BS 490854 to BS5580 to BS5582 to BS5382 to BS 5380 to BS4980 to start Air Cav Box 48 UL 4985 LR5480 DTG 110500 to 112000 Night Hawk 46 DTG 101900 to 110600 UL4985 LR5580 Air Cav Box 47 DTG 110500 to 112000 UL1178 LR 2668 clear Ha Thanh-LBD, DVG, JWS Air Cav Box 48 and Night Hawk 46 approv by Maj Berg	BTOC-Bonsack		EAH	
15	2015	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: B/D scheduled grid BS 548845 DTG 112000 call sign 216 be advised, near C Co location	BTOC-Moody		EAH	
16	2100	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Present C Co Box: start BS5287 to BS5284 to BS5884 to BS5890 W to river, W along river to BS540888 to BS 5487 to start	BTOC-Bonsack		KKL	
17	2110	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req 5xlift ships, 2x guns, 1xC&C-30 min prior Emergency CA, rice cache, fire the lift ships received, movement in area the birds spotted, element on ground rec fire after insertion for A Co to unsecure grids BS513825 and BS511813 for 11 Oct per count 27 freq 57.95	BTOC-Bonsack		KKL	
18	2145	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: 635 MI GP 10 Oct 70 AR/B/3 1xBn of 31st Reg moved fr BS443885 to unk loc str 250 wpns 2xanti A/C MG, 2x57 MRR, indiv wpns, mission unknown	BTOC-Bonsack		KKL	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
 By TJ NARA Date 3/29/00

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4
 Downgraded At 3 Year
 Intervals; Declassified
 After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
		FROM	TO			
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ Stinson, BS540825	0001	10 Oct 70	2400	10 Oct 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19	2201	(C) Fr Radar to TOC RTO(LZ Stinson): LZ Stinson Radar 30-40 pers mvg N to S process Arty BS517858				
20	2310	(C) Fr Sensor LZ Stinson to TOC RTO: 6x activations string B-1 alerted bnkrs 1&19 neg fire due to friendlies roundeyes neg obs			BTOC-Masten	KKL
21		(C) Journal Summary: A Co at Stinson with 3x ambushes and 11 MA, B Co at BS512897 with 4x ambushes and 10 MA, C Co at BS552848 with 5x ambushes and 09 MA, D Co at BS512773 with 6x ambushes and 09 MA, E Co and E Rcn on Stinson Mort-on Chippewa. PLANS: A Co will be on LZ Stinson for training, base development, and security of LZ Stinson and as a reaction force, pax count, 69, PZ is LZ Stinson, call sign Dixie Grips 12, freq 57.95. B Co will conduct operations of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement, and loc of rice caches in assigned AO by the use of saturation patrolling and multiple manned and mechanical ambushes. C Co will conduct operations of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement and loc of rice caches in assigned AO by the use of multiple manned and mechanical ambushes and saturation patrolling. D Co will conduct operations of rice denial interdiction of routes of movement and location of rice caches in assigned AO by use of saturation patrolling and multiple manned and mechanical ambushes 1xpt will provide security for Nui Tron. E Rcn will be on LZ Stinson for training, base development and security and to act as a reaction force around LZ Stinson. E Co will provide security of LZ Stinson and security of IOS on OP George. E Co Mort- LZ Chippewa will provide fire support of Southern Rocket Pocket				
		E. A. HOMZA, 1LT, TOC Duty Officer				
22	2400	(U) Journal Closed			Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NWD 873541
 By I J NARA Date 3/20/00

CONFIDENTIAL

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

INFANTRY, S-3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1

NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
		FROM		TO		
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ Stinson, BS540825	0001	11 Oct 70	2400	11 Oct 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
IN	OUT					
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened				
2	0001	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength				
		UNIT	MAN	OPR	REAR	PFD
		A Co	20	58	7	85
		B Co	64	6	13	83
		C Co	71	5	3	79
		D Co	85	7	5	97
		E Co	0	70	10	80
3	0630	HHC	13	53	92	158
		(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: A Co going to walk off hill and sweep area where they fd rice cache yesterday-element at rice cache will act as a blocking force				
4	0710	(C) Fr A36 to TOC RTO: Fd a total of approx 15,000 lbs of rice in 3xbamboo bins-6xft long 4xft wide, 4xft deep and 1xdrum 4xft high 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ ft wide BS511815 All rice was polished			BTOC-Bonsack	KKL
5	0841	(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B12 had MA blown at 0805, was set along trail at BS504862 3xVC walked into area of MA Res: 1xmale KIA, 2x females evad E male approx 30 yrs old 2xife-males 18-19 yrs old KIA had neg military equip and neg ID was wearing 2xpair black pants, 2xblack shirts, 1xwhite undershirt females were wearing blue shirts and pants They did not see VC approaching because of hedgerow between them and MA, when heard explosion, they ran to area and obs the two females evading, eng w/SAF neg res BS504862			BTOC-Forrey	EAH
6	1020	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Had MA set off Res: 2xUS WIA w/MFW 1st D/O comp 0905 to 91st Evac by MM 17 2nd D/O comp 0925 to 27th Surg by MM 13 pax were policing up MA's around Stinson when one went off SHELTON, FW to head KIA later, EDDMORE, FW to legs			BTOC-Forrey	EAH
7	1200	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Fire base development projects Major Berg and Major Getz developed a new plan of improvement on 08 Oct 70-this reports comp on new plan The first figure is for Stinson and the 2nd is for Chippewa 1- sand bagging 40% comp, 100% comp, 2-bunkers 40% comp, 90% comp, 3-fighting positions 40% comp, 100% comp, tactical wire-100% comp, 100% comp, ammunition storage, 90% comp, 100% comp, communications trenches, 30% comp, 100% comp, latrines, 60% comp, 100% comp, communi			Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	
DECLASSIFIED		ICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE		
Authority NND 873541 by T J HARA Date 3/20/00						

ICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

2

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
		FROM		TO		
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	17 Stinson, BS510825	0001	11 Oct 70	2100	11 Oct 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	continued	cation wire, 100% comp, 100% comp, troop living area, 75% comp, 100% comp, refuse disposal, 80% comp, 100% comp, drainage, 35% comp, 100% comp, range cards, comp 80%, 100% comp, perimeter lighting 90% comp, 100% comp.				
8	1245	(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: As of 1230, A Co has uncovered approx 30,000 lbs of polished rice lxbin: 41" x 65" x 42", lxbin: 47" x 37" x 36", lxbin: 44" x 60" x 41" and 26xmetal barrels 33" diam x 39" high, rice was locally grown, neg markings, rice caches are indicated by small elevations and depressions in ground, rice will be evac to Son Tinh ASAP. Currently bagged: 1,39xsandbags, each weighing approx 30x lbs, total weight bagged is approx 13,000 lb 1,500 lb of total rice discovered is spoiled Also located 2xB/T, lx at BS509810, 105 w/ trip wire located across hole in hedgerow, 1 at BS513810, 4.2 w/trip wire also loc across hole in hedgerow--rice at BS511815			BTOC-Forrey	EAH
9	1300	(C) Fr S-3 Air to TCC RTO: VR Snatch Box 31 DTG 120500 to 122000 BS5589 to BS6089 to BS 587836 to BS584830 to BS5583 to start-Night Hawk Box 36 DTG 102200 to 120500 UL4388 LR52			BTOC-Moody	EAH
10	1353	86 (C) Fr A36 to TOC RTO: Searching area fd 4x more barrels diam 33", 39"high-920 lbs per barrel. 3,600 lbs total, as of 1353, polishe and good total wt as of 1353 33,600 lbs. 600 bagged, 18,000 lb, preparing hook loads for tomorrow BS511815			BTOC-Lark	EAH
11	1505	(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: Medical supplies that C Co fd contained 1xIV needle and rubbe tubing, 6xwhite pills of unk type and 4xblue and white pills of unk type BS505866			BTOC-	EAH
12	1535	(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: BS541848-1x175 rd dud and 2xBB not B/T BS541847-4xBB , 2xBB were B/T w/PRD BS569851-1x175 B/T w/PRD All rds were blown in place			BTOC-Forrey	EAH
13	1600	(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: Boxcar 25 rec 5xrds AK fire fr grid BS510806, Dir S, 500m, ret w/SAF neg sweep because of security for rice cache, will hold Boxcar 25 off PZ until gun nies report Alt 100xft, 40xkts, coming into PZ neg hits			BTOC-Dupuy	EAH
Group Downgraded At 3 Years Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years						
DECLASSIFIED		FICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE		
Authority <u>NND 873541</u>				CONFIDENTIAL		
By <u>J J HARA</u> Date <u>3/20/00</u>				PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.		
				PPC-JAPAN		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
		FROM		TO		
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ Stinson, BS510825	0001	11 Oct 70	2100	11 Oct 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
IN	OUT					
14	1620	(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: Final rice count: approx 35,000 lbs had to destroy 5,000 lbs- 30,000 lbs good in 1,000x30lbs sandbags, 9,600 lbs out, need to extract 20,400, req enough hook sorties to camp today BS511815				
15	1645	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: C Co BS5287 to BS5284 to BS5884 to BS5888 to BS585880 to BS585900 W to river, W along river to BS510888 to BS5487 to start			BTOC-Hatfield	EAH
16	1725	(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: Rice extraction: 1st PZ 1548, 1st LZ 1558, 9,500 lb rec 5xrds AK fire neg hits, 2nd PZ 1650, 2nd LZ 1658- 9,500 lbs neg fire, 3rd PZ 1700, 3rd LZ 1707 neg fire 10,000 lb to Son Tinh, gunny's on station for 2&3 lifts BS511815			BTOC-Hatfield	EAH
17	1845	(C) Fr B11 to TOC RTO: Obs 1xVC watching their element, when the element started to maneuver toward the VC, 3xother VC were obs to evade along w/the 1xVC first obs, evad S The element set up their MG and eng the 1x VC, vicinity grid BS507862, prox 300m, Dir E, obs 1xVC fall. 3xVC were dressed in black 1xdressed in brown, neg packs or wpns, swept area w/neg res			BTOC-Forrey	EAH
18	1915	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Air Cav Box 36A DTG 120500 to 122000 BS490854 to BS550854 to BS5582 to BS5382 to BS5380 to BS4980 to start Air Cav Box 48 UL4985 LR5480 Night Hawk 46 UL4985 MLR5580 DTG 111900 to 120600 approv by Major Berg Air Cav Box 47 DTG 120500 to 122000 UL1178 LR2668 clear through Ha Thanh IBD, DVG, JWS			BTOC-Forrey	EAH
19	1945	(C) Fr C36 to TOC RTO: C36 OP obs 3xVC w/ packs and wpns, dressed in green, eng w/SAF Rec 20-25 rds AK fire BS574856, 500m to E C11 also obs same VC and eng w/SAF both elements maneuvered toward VC, VC were obs dropping packs and wpns in brush, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA/WIA also captured w/WIA/CIA: 1xAK-47, 1xAK mag w/ammo, 1xpack containing extra clothing to include 1xnew pair of socks marked "made in peoples Republic of China", first aid packed, toilet articles, VN poncho, documents, 1xlarge spoon, 1xbowl 1xsmall bottle of ink, 1xrice bag w/neg bag (rice) could not locate other packs and wpns			BTOC-Bonsack	EAH
			Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years			
DECLASSIFIED		FICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE		
Authority NND873541 By TJ HARA Date 3/20/00		CONFIDENTIAL				

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4

NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf		LZ Stinson, BS510825	0001	11 Oct 70	2400	11 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
19	continued	due to darkness. Area of contact is sealed off, a thorough search of contact area will begin at first light. WIA/CIA and items were evac to Stinson, known to be NVA, 16x yrs old newly promoted to squad leader in 131 BS574-856				
20	2230	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: D/0 56 for 1x US wounded D/0 comp at 2200 to 27th Surg, PFC Larry D. Pollard 571-86-5451 of E Co, was climbing out of bnkr 15 on bnkr line at Stinson when his wpn accidentally discharged wounding him slightly in left hand. He had rec'd a safety lecture fr his CO and NCOIC on 061900 Oct 70 and was instructed not to chamber a rd in his wpn unless he was under attack, however, he had his wpn loaded in direct violation of his instructions and the safety SOP of LZ Stinson Appropriate disciplinary action will be taken			BT0C-Bonsack	EAH
21	2235	ASAP (C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: Had MA set off A12 will check out-had neg findings BS510808			BT0C-Bonsack	KKL
22		(C) Journal Summary: A Co on Stinson with 3 ambuses and 15 MA B Co at BS504862 with 6 ambuses and 09 MA C Co at BS565841 with 6 ambuses and 09 MA D Co at BS512773 with 8 ambuses and 04 MA E Co and E Rcn on Stinson E Co Mort- on Chippewa PLANS: A Co will be on Stinson for training, base development, and security and to act as reaction force, pax count 69, PZ is LZ Stinson, callsign Dixie Grips 12, freq 57.95, B Co will conduct operations of rice denial in AO Box BS430878 to BS4386 to BS4986 to BS4983 to BS5283, N to river, W along river to start by use of saturation patrolling and multiple manned and mechanical ambuses, will also conduct operations of interdiction of routes of movement and location of rice caches, C Co will conduct operations of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement and loc of rice caches in AO Box start BS5287 to BS5284 to BS5881 to BS5890 W to river, W along river to BS540888 to BS5487 to start by use of saturation patrolling and multiple manned and mech ambuses, D Co will conduct operations of rice denial, interdiction of routes of move-			BT0C-Masten	KKL
					Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals: Declassified After 12 Years	
DECLASSIFIED		OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE		
Authority NND 873541 By T J HARA Date 3/20/00						

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By JJ NARA Date 3/20/00

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

1, INFANTRY, S-3

SIGNATURE

GNATURE
Earl Berg
SOBOLATE.

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-J&P&R

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1

NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf		LZ Stinson, BS540825	0001	12 Oct 70	2400	12 Oct 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened				
2		0001	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength				
			UNIT	MAN	OPR	REAR	PFD
			A Co	45	21	7	73
			B Co	60	19	7	86
			C Co	68	5	6	79
			D Co	83	7	4	94
			E Co	10	61	7	78
			HHC	11	74	70	155
3	0215		(C) Fr TMF to TOC RTO: 3xpax A-2 IR Bnks 4&5				
4	0415		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Had neg finding on the			BTOC-Masten	KKL
5	0650		(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: 1xNVA POW was shot and			BTOC-Masten	KKL
			wounded w/attempting to escape, urgent D/O				
			comp at 0225 to 91st Evac by D/O 86 BS Stinson			BTOC-Forrey	KKL
6	0755		(C) Fr S-3 Air to TOC RTO: A/S BS541848, A/S BS535781, B/D BS548845 Source-Intel			BTOC-Mizell	KKL
7	0815		(C) Fr S-3 Air to TOC RTO: Night Hawk and Air Cav Boxes will remain the same for 12-13 Oct				
			70 Source-Intel and operations			BTOC-Lark	KKL
8	0945		(C) Fr A Co(26) to TOC RTO: Rpt destroying by				
			the use of demo: 3xrice bins, 29xbarrels, 6x spider holes and 2xabandoned hootch bnks,				
			proceeding to Stinson, bnks dimension: 6xft x 8xft x 4xft high w/2xft of sod over logs,				
			tunnels: 3 ¹ /2xft in diam, 15xft to a dead end				
			BS511815			BTOC-Dupuy	EAH
9	1100		(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req for 6xlift ships, 2xgunships, 1xC&C, 30 min prior to 1st PZ for				
			A Co Eagle Flight to the following unsecure				
			grids-BS545876, BS517856, BS515837, BS495833				
			36xpax, freq 57.95 callsign Dixie Grips 12 and 34 1st PZ and last LZ are at LZ Stinson				
			At 1915 NEG APPROVAL-MAJOR JOHNSON fr MASTEN			BTOC-Dupuy	EAH
10	1150		(C) Fr C26 to TOC RTO: C26 obs 1xVC, BS539872				
			Dir SE, prox 25M eng w/SAF, VC attempted to evad SE, res: 1xVC KIA, CIA 1xpax w/personal items and 1xbottle of medicine(unk conten)				
			VC was 20-25 yrs old, male, wearing black				
11	1325		(C) Fr C26 to TOC RTO: C26 while patrolling, obs 4xVC and 1xMAF sitting on ground BS539-871, prox 25-30m Dir NE, 4xVC and MAF began to evad SE eng w/SAF res: while engaging 4x C, MAF was shot in back and head, req urgen			BTOC-Dupuy	EAH
						Downgraded ... ear Intervals; Declassified after 12 Years	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
 By JJ NARA Date 3/24/00

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
		FROM		TO		
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	1Z Stinson, BS510825	0001	12 Oct 70	2400	12 Oct 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				INITIALS	
11	continued	D/O, D/O 88 comp at 1235 to 91st Evac, all were dressed in black, neg wpns or pack, MAF had neg ID, neg sweep call in D/O, neg Arty because 826 had to put radio on D/O alt			BTOC-Hatfield	EAH
12	1345	(C) Fr Binh Son to TOC RTO: Binh Son req clear for 1/6 ARVN AO Boxes fr 131700 to 231700 1st Box BS6293/BS6593/BS6291/BS6591, 2nd Box BS 5890/BS6090/BS5887/BS6087, 3rd Box BS5493/BS 5693/BS5490/BS5690, 4th Box BS5497/BS5697/BS 5494/BS5694. Res: 1st Box does not affect 2nd Box will approv w/western boundary line fr grid BS585900 S to BS585870 3rd & 4th Box approved by Major Berg			BTOC-	EAH
13	1500	(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: All B Co's elements are moving enroute to their night locations			BTOC-	EAH
14	1655	(C) Fr D12 to TOC RTO: Searching village(D36) were probing around hootches, 12-18" out fr walls, outside hootch in mounds of dirt again st walls, buried in hole 6" to a foot round discovered 100xrds M-16 in paper box they come in, 2XM-26 frags, 6xcans assorted C-rations, 70xrds 50xcal, linked-minus powder, w/ lead replaced in metal ammo box, 1xroll of electric tape all munitions were blown At 1700 (D36) fd 3xmore M-26 frags and 60xmore rds M-16-hole was 1 ¹ / ₂ ft deep BS498772			BTOC-Hatfield	EAH
15	1720	(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Req urgent D/O for 1x VN female w/possible internal injuries and fractured ribs, she was hit by a bullet D/O 52 comp 1737 to 27th Surg BS512773			BTOC-	EAH
16	1815	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: A/S BS541848 131200 hr			BTOC-Mizell	EAH
17	1930	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Req APD Mission 140600 to 141800 Oct 70 UL5389 LR5884 fire for fire clearance approv by CPT Matthews			BTOC-Moody	EAH
18	1950	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Present B Co Box BS43-86 N to river, E along river to BS520893 to BS5281 to BS4981 to BS4986 to start			BTOC-Mizell	EAH
19	2000	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC: Air Wavs: 36A BS490854 to BS550854 to BS5582 to BS5382 to BS5380 to BS 4980 to start, 47-UL1178 LR2668 pass to Ha Thanh, 48-UL4985 LR5480 NH 46 UL4985 LR5580 clear Major Berg, 47 clear Ha Thanh LBD DVG JWS L1955			BTOC-Masten	EAH
20	2020	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: 11Bde req time ext on floating boundaries A-1, A-2, B-1 fr now till 182400 approv by Major Berg			BTOC-Masten	KKL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By I J HARA Date 3/20/00

ICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals: Declassified

After 12 Years

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5

NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
		FROM		TO		
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ Stinson, BS510825	0001	12 Oct 70	2400	12 Oct 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
IN	OUT					
21	2045	(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTQ: Req urgent D/O for 1x US w/asthma attack and trouble breathing D/O 83 comp 2030 to 27th Surg BS512773 CRAWDODK				
22	2120	(C) Fr Roundeyes to TOC RTQ: 3xpersonel w/ light and possible mortar tube, fired 6xHE 81mm mortars light went out, prox 900m NE BS546830			BTOC-Woelch	KKL
23	2300	(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTQ: BS566866 size 20-30 At 1410 hrs, C12&16 were mvg N along a strea they stopped for a short break and heard laughing and talking on the other side of a ridgeline to their E. C12 sent out a patrol to investigate, they obs 20-30 VC in a day lagger. C12 maneuvered his 16 element into blocking positions to cut off routes of escape to the W and S. C36 maneuvered to block routes of escape to the E, C12 called in "on call" Arty grids to the N as blocking fires At 1422, C12 req gunships for a combined air ground operation. At 1440 Musket 37 rpted on station, at 1450 MM20 rpted as C&C, gunships directed by C12 eng enemy loc VC evad to E into a cave complex, loc in a heavily brush-ed area, C12 checkfired gunships and maneuvered his 16 into the enemy positions, C16 eng the enemy w/SAF, MG, and hand grenades, at proximities fr 1 to 25 meters, rec a large volume of AK, MG and chicoms in return At 1555, 1/52 req 4-5 lift ships to react w/ A Co elements, at 1600, MM23 reported on station, at 1615, Musket began his 2nd pass firing at enemy locs, Musket eng 1xVC to E fr area of contact, neg pack or wpn, vic BS 571867, MM14, 2nd lift ship, reported on station 1630, at 1645 A26- was airlifted to area of contact, while airlifting A21 to area of contact, MM14 lost tail rotor and auto rotated safely to ground w/neg cas, downed ship was secured by paxs on board & pax landed by MM23(A21 element) Bde was no-tified and a hook req for extraction of downed bird, meanwhile MM23 extracted downed crew of MM14 to Chu Lai, at 1730 MM23 rpted back on station, at 1740 MM34 rpted on sta-tion. Lift birds transported A16 to area of downed bird fr Stinson. At 1800 hook extrac				
					Group 4 downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NWD 873541
 By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

DUTY OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

SIGNATURE

Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED							
			FROM		TO					
			HOUR 0001	DATE 12 Oct 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 12 Oct 70				
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT								
23	continued		ted downed bird, lift birds extracted A elements which were used to secure the downed bird to area of contact, insertion of A Co elements was comp at 1045, neg fire rec on LZ, 1900 MM20 airlifted emergency resupply of ammo to C Co. Res: 1xUS minor WIA, neg D/0 required, total of 11xVC KIA 6xby C12&16, 3xby gunships, 2xby C36. CIA: 1xRPG-7 launcher, 2xRPG rds (1xB-40, 1xB-41), 1x7.62MM MG, Russian made and 80xrds of ammo, 2xdrum magazines for MG, 2xAK magazines fully loaded, 8 chincums, small amount of medical supplies, mostly bandaids and aspirin(unk nationality) documents to what is translated by KCS as a wpns platoon leader's roster w/9 names, all obs enemy had packs and wpns and were dressed in black. Search of area was discontinued at 1930 due to darkness. Areas sealed off at present time. Arty & M-79 H&I will continue throughout the night, a thorough search of the area, to include the caves, will continue at 1st light							
24	2300		(C) Fr B31 to TOC RTO: B31 was in night ambush position when 2x females VC walked on to their location, eng w/MG fire, res: 2xVC female KIA, findings: 1xpack CIA BS503836			BTOC Howard	KKL			
25			(C) Journal Summary: A Co- at BS510811 with 6 ambushes and 08 MA B Co- at BS505859 with 6 ambushes and 15 MA C Co- at BS569853 with 6 ambushes and 08 MA D CO- at BS537765 with 5 ambushes and 08 MA E Rcn at BS537821 E Co on Stinson E Co Mort on Chippewa PLANS: A Co will be on Stinson for training, base development, and security and to act as reaction force, par count 69, PZ is LZ Stinson, callsign is Dixie Grips 12, freq 57.95. A26 and A36 will conduct an Eagle Flight into the following grids: BS515876, BS517856, BS515837, BS495833, B Co will conduct operations of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement and loc of rice caches in assigned AO by use of saturation patrolling and multiple manned and mechanical ambushes, B Co will also act as a blocking force for Eagle Flight by the use of multiple ambush positions. C Co will conduct operations of					BTOC Masten	KKL	
DECLASSIFIED					Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years					
Authority <u>NND 873541</u> By <u>I J HARA</u> Date <u>3/20/00</u>		OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE						

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf		LOCATION LZ Stinson, BS540825	PERIOD COVERED					
			FROM HOUR 0001		TO HOUR 2400		DATE 12 Oct 70	DATE 12 Oct 70
ITEM NO. 25	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
			<p>rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement and loc of rice caches in AO Box BS5287 to BS5284, E to AO boundary, N along AO boundary to BS585876 to BS585900 W to the river, W along river to BS540888 to BS5487 to start by use of saturation patrolling and multiple manned and mechanical ambushes, C26 will also act as a blocking force for Eagle Flight by use of multiple ambush positions, D Co will conduct operations of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement and loc of rice caches in assigned AO by use of saturation patrolling and multiple manned and mechanical ambushes, operations will be concentrated during hours of limited visibility, E Rcn will be on Stinson for training, base development and security and to act as reaction force around Stinson E Co will provide general support of Stinson and security of TOS at OP George, E Co Mort- will provide fire support of Southern Rocket Pocket from LZ Chippewa</p> <p>E. A. HOMZA, 1LT, TOC Duty Officer</p>					
26	2400	(U) Journal Closed						
								Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Years Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years
CONFIDENTIAL								
DECLASSIFIED								

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NN0873541
By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

R, INFANTRY, S-3

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. _____ NO. OF PAGES _____

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf		I2 Stinson, BS510825	0001	13 Oct 70	2400	13 Oct 70	
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened					
2	0001	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength					
		UNIT	MAN	OPR	REAR	PFD	
		A Co	42	21	7	73	
		B Co	60	19	7	86	
		C Co	68	5	6	79	
		D Co	82	7	4	93	
		E Co	8	63	7	78	
		HHC	11	74	70	155	
3.	0035	(C) Fr B16 to TOC RTO: Eng 2xVC prox 40-50m S, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpack CIA w/1xblue shirt part of hand flare, VC was wearing all black age 20-25 VC did not have wpns VC evad S BS 505855				BT0C-Hatfield	EAH
4	0700	(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co- at BS505825 & B26 at BS192866 and is presently moving				BT0C-	EAH
5	1030	(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: While searching area of contact additional documents were fd-will be evac to Chu Lai (I-PW) on first available bird search of area of contact is continued					
6	1055	BS566866				BT0C-Hatfield	EAH
		(C) Fr Blue Ghost White 48 to TOC RTO: While working Box 48 BG White reported sighting 2x 18" by 2' tunnel openings at BS534841 at BS 528807 spotted tunnels, appeared to be recently used. At BS507805 spotted island w/ drums setting in ground w/rice, return after noon w/Blues and recheck spottings closer					
7	1145	(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C36 while searching area of contact, obs 1xVC, slightly wounded attempting to evade BS569865 Dir E, prox 25m Eng w/SAF Res: 1xVC KIA, dress in green T-shirt and blue pants, neg pack or wpn did have PRC-25 male, 30 yrs old, documents on person. CIA: 1xPRC-25, SN#6641, freq 33.25 appeared to be fairly new, search is continuing				BT0C-Cruz	EAH
8	1230	(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co while searching area of contact discovered large cave complex which appeared to be an NVA Co size base camp Res: 5xKIA, CIA: 2xwhip antennae and 3xshort antennae for PRC-25, 1xNVA pistol belt, assorted documents(1xappeared to be roster and 1xappeared to be SOI) 1xfirst aid jacket(US type), 2xNVA canteens, 3xchicoms, 1xSKS, 2xAK-47 mag, 30xAK rds, 10xSKS rds				Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	
DECLASSIFIED		ICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE			
Authority <u>ND873541</u> By <u>I J</u> NARA Date <u>3/20/00</u>		CONFIDENTIAL					

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
S/2-S/3 Journal 1/52 Inf		IZ Stinson, BS510825	0001	13 Oct 70	2400	13 Oct 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
8	continued		2xRPG rds, 1xCS grenade(US type), 1xM113 anti-personnel mine, 25x1bs of rice in sandbag locally grown and polished, thrown in river cooking and eating utensils, assorted clothing, 2xUS entrenching tools, loc 1xBB, BS572 865, on side of trail, all munitions blown in place, all other items evac on 1st available bird to Stinson, also 1xukalele and 1x guitar VN type, 12xRPG rds BS569865				
9		1350	(C) Fr S-3 Air to TOC RTO: Req VR Snatch 31, Air Cav 36A, Air Cav 36 and NH 48, same grid as before			BTOC-Dupuy	EAH
10		1355	(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Req routine D/O for 1xmamason w/an infected foot, D/O 5h comp				
11		1500	1453 to 91st Evac BS512773 (C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Present D Co Box: fr BS4979 to BS5479 to BS5477 to BS5377, S to river, W along river to BS520759 to BS5276 to BS4976 S to river, W along river to BS480 767 to BS4878 to BS4978 to start			BTOC-	EAH
12		1505	(C) Fr S-1 to TOC RTO: Film team w/two photographers and Bde PIO will visit Stinson 14 Oct 70, CPT Matthews appointed as escort officer, schedule 1045-1105, briefing, 1105-1200 tour, 1200-1300 lunch, 1300-1505 is briefing			BTOC-Forrey	EAH
13		1530	(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: While checking area of contact fd 1x60mm mortar US comp SN-C704-12, baseplate fr 82mm, 7x82mm rds, 4xbandage 4x1 VN type and surgical thread, 1xCS grenade 1xRPG rd and 1xrack of assorted clothing which included black PJ's and 1xNVA uniform				
14		1730	BS569865 (C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Agt Rpt 1000 8 Oct 70 C/3 US troops fired on a VC team transporting rice, sugar and clothing, 1xVC WIA BS516927 Agt Rpt 9-10 Oct C/3 A Rcn team occupied by a political officer moved to Hang Ba Mtn to search for new rocket launch sites for purpose of launching attacks against Chu Lai Agt Rpt C/3 1xVC cadre, 1xVC guerrilla and 1xVCI BS549945 mission unk Agt Rpt C/3 200xNVA of unk unit BS486915 at Phuc Phuoc BS494927 Binh Thuong(V) Binh Son(D), mission unk			BTOC-Forrey	EAH
DECLASSIFIED		CONFIDENTIAL			Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years		
Authority <u>ND 873541</u> By <u>TJ</u> NARA Date <u>3/20/00</u>		ICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE			

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED					
		FROM		TO			
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	12 Stinson, BS510825	0001	13 Oct 70	2400	13 Oct 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
15	1730		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Agt Rpt 11 Oct 70 B-rating loc of 312 NVA Reg at 1700 11 Oct 70 250 soldiers of 312 Reg were staying at Tinh Trung (H) BS430951, BS448947 uniforms are gray, wpns-2x82mm, 2x60mm, 3xchicomx MG, 9x B-40 rockets and individual wpons mostly of which were AK47 and 1xPRC 15W radio, w/them were 30xmontangards laborers, at BS460950 12				
16	1840		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Air Cav 36A BS490854 to BS550854 to BS5582 to BS5382 to BS5380 to BS4980 to start Air Cav 48 UL4985 LR5180 Air Cav 34 UL5797 LR6192 DTG 140500 to 142000 Night Hawk 46 UL4985 LR5580 Night Hawk 38 UL5797 LR6192 DTG 131900 to 140600 approv by Major Berg			BTOC-	EAH
17	2130		(C) Fr B12 to TOC RTO: While mvng to NDP hit unknown size B/T D/O 89 comp at 2005 to 91st Evac-2xKIA, 2xserious WIA, D/O 54 comp at 2015 to 91st Evac-1xKIA, to 27th Surg 1xWIA D/O 89 comp at 2035 to 27th Surg 2xWIA to 2x 91st Evac 3xKIA, 1xWIA(possible KIA) A36 inserted at 2030 by MM w/gunships providing security, MM and gunships departed station at 2100, Req crater analysis team and 1st light LOH to Lt. Howard by Lt. Morvai at 2100 confirmed by Lt Howard at 2115 crater analysis team will accompany LOH KIA: CPT. Nichols, CPT. Harper, Sp4 Hutson, Sp4 Walker, Sp4 Lozada, interpreter Long, Sp4 Gross, PFC Cady, PFC Brown, 1xLt. Sullivan, WIA: E-5 Heltzel, E-5 Goings, 1Lt. Hall, PFC Morris to Lt. Bright by Lt. Morvai at 2130 BS504852			BTOC-Forrey	EAH
18	2242		(C) Fr Stinson-Radar to TOC RTO: Detected 3-5 personnel prox 1000m to W mvng S fired 10x 4.2" HE all movement stopped BS528823			BTOC-Masten	EAH
19	2358		(C) Fr A36 to TOC RTO: Req urgent D/O for 1x US w/snake bite to the left hand did not find the snake, D/O 89 comp 2212 to 27th Surg BS504852 Forsberg			BTOC-Howard	EAH
20			(C) Journal Summary: A Co at BS569867 A36 at Stinson, A Co-/A16 at the above grid, B Co at BS502862 with 5 ambushes and 4 MA, C Co at BS568861 with 4 ambushes and 6 MA, D Co at BS513773 with 4 ambushes and 8 MA, E Co			Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	EAH

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By IJ NARA Date 3/20/00

ICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
		FROM		TO		
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	I2 Stinson, BS510825	0001	13 Oct 70	2100	13 Oct 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN OUT					
20	continued	<p>and E Rcn on Stinson with Rcn mvg to BS548821 E Co Mort on Chippewa, H TRP mvg at BS520888 with 2xMA.</p> <p>PLANS: A Co will be on Stinson for training base development, security and to act as a reaction force, pax count 69, PZ is IZ Stin- son callsign Dixie Grips 12, freq 57.95. B Co will continue operations of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement and loc of rice caches in assigned AO, Box BS130878 to BS4386 to BS4986 to BS4981 to BS5381 to BS5387 to BS5287 N to river, W along river to start by use of saturation patrolling and multiple manned and mech ambushes, C Co will conduct operations of rice denial, interdic- tion of routes of movement and to find and destroy the 48th LF Sapper Bn by use of sat- uration patrolling and multiple manned and mech ambushes in assigned AO, Box BS540887 to BS5487 to BS5387 to BS5384 to E boundary of 1/52, N along boundary to BS585877 to BS 585900, W to river, W along river to start, D Co will conduct operations of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement and loc of rice caches in assigned AO by use of sat uration patrolling and multiple manned and mech ambushes, operations will be concentrat- ed during hours of limited visibility, E Rcn will be on Stinson for training, base devel- opment, and security and to act as reaction force around Stinson, E Co- will provide sup port of Stinson and security of IOS on OP Geo rge, E Co Mort- will provide fire support of Southern Rocket Pocket fr their loc on IZ Chippewa.</p>				
21		E. A. HOMZA, 1LT, TOC Duty Officer (U) Journal Closed				
						Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

DECLASSIFIED

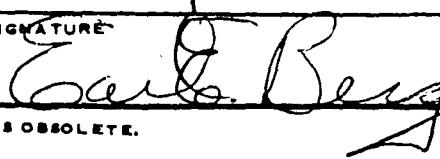
CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND 873541
By TT NARA Date 3/20/00

CER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

INFANTRY, S-3



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf		LZ Stinson, BS540825		0001	11 Oct 70	2100	11 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT				
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened					
2	0001	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength					
		UNIT	MAN	OPR	REAR	PFD	
		A Co	17	65	7	89	
		B Co	45	19	7	72	
		C Co	68	5	6	79	
		D Co	82	7	4	93	
		E Co	0	73	7	80	
		HHC	10	74	70	154	
3	0220	(C) Fr OP George to TOC RTO: 0100-1xVC threw a hand frag into a hootch at the base of OP George Res: 1xfemale 18 yrs old KIA, 1xmale 45 yrs old KIA and 1xfemale 40 yrs old WIA, wounded female was taken to Arty at the base					
		OP George for medicl attn, VC evad into the village, female did not need D/O BS172868				BTOC-Howard	KKL
4	0935	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Passed on that Div said that the new weight for rice is 49xlbs of polished rice per cu. ft and 33xlbs of unpolished rice per cu. ft also there is 1,728 cu. inches in 1xcubic ft				BTOC-Moody	EAH
5	1000	(C) Fr 1/52 to TOC RTO: Req alternate A/S BS-569879 AR-F/3 8 Oct 70 95B strength 112				BTOC-Gano	EAH
6	1000	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Res: of APD Mission 98-3 hot spots BS539847, BS574879, BS556874 BS557879, BS567861, BS561879, BS552870, BS55885 contunous readings BS545860 to BS554-860 BS547872 to BS550877 BS545878 to BS549-882					
7	1050	(C) Fr S-3 Air to TOC RTO: VR Snatch Box 31 DTG 150500 to 152000 BS5589 to BS6089 to BS587836 to BS584830 to BS5583 to start Night Hawk Box 36 DTG 142200 to 150500 UL4388 LR-5286				BTOC-Moody	EAH
8	1120	(C) Fr EOD CPT Pedley to TOC RTO: Investigate area of B/T, was apparently 155mm HE w/VT fuse, crater was 3 1/2' wide x 2' deep, no evidence of command detonation, probably trip wire, rd was in bushes on top of hill, all cas within 15xmeters appeared to be old NDP but no evidence of secondary explosion BS505851				BTOC-	EAH
9	1140	(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: While further checking area of contact fr 12 Oct 70 fd 1x82mm bipod Chinese type SN-130982, 1xUS 60mm bipod and tube SN-52450, 1xFrench 60mm bipod				BTOC-Forrey	EAH
DECLASSIFIED						Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	
Authority <u>NND 873541</u> By <u>J J HARA</u> Date <u>3/20/00</u>		CER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE			
		CONFIDENTIAL					

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
		FROM		TO		
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ Stinson, BS540825	0001	14 Oct 70	2400	14 Oct 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
IN	OUT					
9 continued		and tube, 150xrds of 30 cal in ammo can, 38x rds 38 cal, 1xRPG rd, 1xUS gas mask M-21C1				
		LOT # BS/2193/8505 will blow all ordnance and evac other items to Stinson, ASAP BS566866			BTOC-Forrey	EAH
10	1215	(C) Fr Blue Ghost 34 E to TOC RTO: Inserted Blues 1112 cold BG 34 E extracted his Blues at BS510812 exit was cold, area was clean, at BS513811 fd 1xdud 105mm rd, was blown in place also fd some holes where 100 gal drums had been buried, but had been extracted			BTOC-Mizell	EAH
11	1325	(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: While on the move rec 1xM-79 rd fr NW prox 350-400m neg cas ret w/ SAF and Arty, neg Arty due to neg clearance cause friendly ville, swept area w/neg res. BS500788			BTOC-Lark	EAH
12	1400	(C) Fr LZ Honey to TOC RTO: At BS426795 1st plt 1st Co 2/6 ARVN sited and eng 2xmale VC age early 20's dress black PJ's res: 2xVC KIA-CIA 1xBAR, Dir 180, prox 100m neg pack and neg ID			BTOC-Forrey	EAH
13	1400	(C) Fr Ha Tanh to TOC RTO: At BS302600 1/60 ARVN Rangers sited and eng 1xsquad VC enemy came fr SW and evad to SW Res: 2xVC KIA CIA 1xAK47(CKC) VC were dressed in black PJ w/ neg pack or wpn prox 25-50m			BTOC-Forrey	EAH
14	1640	(C) Fr Blue Ghost White to TOC RTO: Inserted Blues at loc of rice cache that he fd yesterday BS507807 While on the ground, Blues hit a B/T res: 4xUS WIA D/O by BG comp 1h58 The Blues fd 7½ barrels of polished rice D16 reached loc of rice cache at 1540 and at present time are securing rice, the Blues were extracted at 1555, barrels hft deep by 3 ft in diam approx 10,000 lbs of polished good rice, neg markings and locally grown, 10x empty barrels D16 is continuing to search the area, rice will be extracted to Son Tinh at the earliest possible opportunity			BTOC-Forrey	EAH
15	1700	(C) Fr D36 to TOC RTO: While searching area of contact fd a basecamp which consisted of fighting positions and sleeping positions Also fd a map which appeared to be a drawing of a FSB and 1xNVA ammo pouch will evac to Stinson will check area out further tomorrow 12xbnkr reinforced rocks enough for 4xpeop le, 18xspider holes 1xpersion BS562871			BTOC-Forrey	EAH

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
 By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals: Declassified

After 12 Years

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
IN	OUT					
16	1740	(C) Fr D12 to TOC RTO: Fd M-16 SN-3002653 may belong to Blues BS507807				
17	1910	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Air Cav Box 36A DTG 150500 to 152000 BS490854 to BS550854 to BS 5582 to BS5382 to BS5380 to BS4980 to start Night Hawk Box 46 DTG 141900 to 150600 1111985 IR5580 approv by CPT Matthews				
18	1930	(C) Fr D12 to TOC RTO: While searching area 4xB/T were discovered one at each of entrance of the area B/T was in hedgerow with trip wire across trail thru hedgerow 1xB/T 82mm trip line monofilament, 1xB/T 105 rd WP trip line monofilament, smoke grenade fuse detona tor, 1xB/T 105 rd WP trip line monofilament, smoke grenade detonator, 1xB/T unk type did not blow because of darkness, B/T will be blown at 1st light also fd in further search of area, 1xgrave recently dug w/marker that had name of person and VC written on it, also discovered 3xmore barrels of rice, barrels were buried in a burm 5ft wide and 4ft high Barrel was covered w/plastic w/bamboo on top of plastic, 2xsticks placed on side of barrel and sticking up thru dirt on top of bamboo KCS discovered these, rice will be bagged & shipped to Binh Son 15 Oct 70 BS507807				
19	2010	(C) Fr Son Tinh to TOC RTO: Susp enemy loc C/3 rating 14 Oct 70 408Bn, str 300 men, loc BS438841 T-18 alias name C18, str 80 men loc BS438786 the 722 str unk loc BS517853 an ele ment of 48 Bn str 80 men led by By Tram loc 576876 mission of these units is to mortar Bien Nien, Phu Hau, Tra Binh and Son Trung outposts and collect rice fr Ha Nhai, Tho Loc, and Dong Duong				
20	2010	(C) Fr Son Tinh to TOC RTO: Police C/3 14 Oct 70 106A company probably the company of the 106 Bn reped previously to be in the area, led by Le Hung Dung assistant Tra Van Duc str 102 w/1x60mm mortar-1x30 cal MG w/adequa te M-16 and AK47 mines and shaped charges This unit moved thru Son Lac at 1800 to 2400 on 13 Oct 70 now loc at BS558762 and BS562- 761, on the night of 14 Oct 70 until 0100 arty landed on their loc, Ho Cuong and Ngo Luong, Pob Nghe An, NVA were KIA, Nguyen				

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

FICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 14 Oct 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 14 Oct 70
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ Stinson, BS540825				
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN INITIALS
20	continued	Phuon, Do Hoang and Le Cudng, Pob Quang Tri were WIA S-2 comments this info has been con- firmed			
21	2220	(C) Fr Roundeyes to TCC RTO: Spotted 3-5 pax mvg N fired 10xHE and 2xWP 4.2" movement stop- ped w/neg further sightings BS523832			BTOC- EAH
22		(C) Journal Summary: A Co on Stinson with 2 ambushes, B Co has 5 ambushes and 1 MA, C Co at BS568862 with 4 ambushes and 6 MA, D Co at BS513772 with 7 ambushes and 7 MA, E Co & E Rcn on Stinson, E Co Mort on Chippewa H TRP at BS467867 with 5 MA. PLANS: A Co will conduct operations of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement and loc of rice caches in AO Box BS5483 to BS 5481 to BS5581 to BS5579 to BS5479 to BS5477 to BS5777 to BS5780 E to 1/52 Inf boundary, N along boundary to BS586840 to BS5684 to BS 5683 to start, by use of saturation patrolling and multiple manned and mech ambushes, B Co will be on Stinson for training, Base develop- ment and base security and to act as a reaction force, pax count 68, PZ is LZ Stinson, call sign Popular Globe 43, freq 39.85, C Co will conduct operations of rice denial, interdic- tion of routes of movement and to find and de- stroy the 48th LF Sapper Bn in AO, Box BS5489 to BS5487 to BS5387 to BS5385 to BS5685 to BS 5684 E to 1/52 boundary, N along boundary to BS585877 to BS585900 W to river, W along river to start C Co will retain operational control of D36 and conduct operations by use of saturation patrolling and multiple manned and mech ambushes, D Co will conduct oper- ations of rice denial interdiction of routes of movement and loc of rice caches in AO, Box BS4983 to BS4978 to BS4978 to BS South to river, E along river to BS4975 to BS4976 to BS5276 to BS520759 E along river to BS530764 to BS5377 to BS5477 to BS5479 to BS5579 to BS5381 to BS5481 to BS5483 to start by use of saturation patrolling and multiple manned and mech ambushes, D36 will remain under oper- ational control of C Co, E Rcn will be on Stinson for training, base development, and security and to act as a reaction force around Stinson			
					Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
 By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

FICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NN0873541
By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

1, INFANTRY, S-1

SIGNATURE

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED							
		FROM		TO					
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE				
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	IZ Stinson, BS510825	0001	15 Oct 70	2400	15 Oct 70				
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT							
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened						
2		0001	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength						
			UNIT	MAN	OPR	REAR	PFD		
			ACo	0	61	7	71		
			B Co	45	19	7	71		
			C Co	68	5	6	79		
			D Co	82	7	4	93		
			E Co	8	62	7	77		
			HHC	10	74	70	154		
3	0030		(C) Fr Dufflebag to TOC RTO: 20xactivations, String A-2, Metal Detected, bnkrs 4&5, Round eyes had neg sightings on area				BTOC-Bright	KKL	
4		0805	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req AO Ext fr 2/6 ARVN BS1982 to BS1882 to BS1880 to BS1680 S to river, E along river to 2/6-1/52 AO Ext boundary, N along AO boundary to start Fr now to 2400 31 Oct 70 Approv Lt Dan				BTOC-Forrey	EAH	
5	0925		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: While searching area of rice cache fd 10x more barrels of rice, these barrels were the same diminsions as other barrels, also fd 1xM307 Al Heat rd B/T w/PRD will blow in place, approx 13,500 lb, 4,050 of rice was bad barrels were 4' high x 3' in diameter 0930 fd 6xmore barrels of rice approx 8,100 lbs more of rice, 2,400 lb is bad, barrels are same as others, sending more rice bags to elem so they can backhaul rice, total 23xbarrels, 31,000 lbs of rice,				BTOC-Forrey	EAH	
6	1005		9,000 lbs bad (C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Div will have marks- menship clinic, 18-20 Oct will include instruction on M-16, M-203, & M-60, each comp will provide minimumm of 1xNCO. He will rpt to Combat Center NLT 1800 18 Oct 70 w/M-16 basic load, web gear, steel pot and comfort items, he must have ability to instruct in his unit upon completion, each Bn will provide 1xM-60 and 1xM-203 informed MSG Hefte				BTOC-Forrey	EAH	
7	1100		(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req 4xlift ships, 2x guns, 1xC&C for an Eagle Flight from the following unsecure grids BS503806, BS517838, BS494836, BS517859, BS505847, BS518877 to the following unsecure grids BS same as listed above for D Co and E Rcn 20 pax freq 61.5 ? Approv at 1900 fr Bonsack				BTOC-Simon	EAH	
								BTOC-Hatfield	EAH
								Group 4	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
 By T J HARA Date 3/20/00

ICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE	Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years
CONFIDENTIAL		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN OUT					
8	1115	(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Fd a 105xB/T w/trip wire B/T was loc on a trail and was imbedded in the ground BS507807 Blown in place				
9	1150	(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: While searching thru caves in area of contact fr 12 Oct 70, fd 2x AK-117, 1xSKS, 6x60mm rds, 8x82mm rds, 1xRPG launcher, SN-12074, 15xfuses for 82mm rds, 7 primers for 82mm, 5xpack of increments for 82mm, 1xprimer kit for RPG, 4xstarters for RPG, 200xrds of 30 cal, 300xrds of AK, the AK's and SKS were wrapped in plastic, 60mm rds and 82mm rds were Chinese type, will evac			BTOC-Forrey	EAH
10	1220	everything to Stinson, BS562871 (C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Fd a B/T 105 rd w/PRD loc on a trail in a hedgerow, the rd was laying flat on its side, fd a B/T 57xmm rd w/PRD loc on a trail near the rice cache, fd a B/T 155 rd w/trip wire loc on a trail in a hedge			BTOC-Moody	EAH
11	1230	row BS507807 Blew rds in place (C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Severe weather warnin condition 3 at present time, 50 knot winds expected within 48 hrs, typhoon Joanne presently located 480 nautical miles E/SE of Da Nang condition 2 can be expected within the next 24 hrs, probably starting at 160600 Notified A Co, B Co, C Co, D Co, Son Tinh, Bin Son, E Co, Chippewa, LZ Honey, OP George, 50 knot winds have been changed to 90 knot wind			BTOC-Forrey	EAH
12	1230	all above loc have been notified (C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Au Ext for 6 Reg DTG 160700 to 161800 LL505850, N to stream, LR-525850, N to stream, UL5387, LR545850 Neg			BTOC-Moody	EAH
13	1310	approv Major Berg (C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: While searching area fd 1xmore barrel of rice at BS507807 was same as before total 32,500 10,000 bad and was destroyed At 1430 called to Moody			BTOC-Lark	EAH
14	1505	(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: While searching area of rice cache loc an ammo cache/booby trap factory loc in a tunnel/hole 3ft wide by 2 ft deep loc in woodline outside tunnel: 3x 105 rds, 2x155 rds, 1xM-60 ammo can w/assort demo tools, chemical time fuses, blasting caps, and booklet of instructions on B/T w/ name, 100xrds M-16 ammo, 1x8" canister full of petna, all munitions were blown, tunnel			BTOC-Dupuy	EAH
DECLASSIFIED			Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Yr Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years			
ICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE				
Authority NND 873541 by TJ NARA Date 3/20/00		CONFIDENTIAL				

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			0001	DATE 15 Oct 70	02400	DATE 15 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN			INITIALS
	IN		OUT			
14	continued	was destroyed booklet will be evac to Stinson on first available bird, 13x82mm rds fd in tunnel/hole BS507807				
15	1515	(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: Fd a B/T 105 rd w/trip wire the B/T was loc on a small hill and the trip wire was laying across the tank trail that led to the top of the hill B/T was blown in place BS551822	BTOC-Dupuy			EAH
16	1600	(C) Fr Aid Station to TOC RTO: Req pri D/O for 1xUS w/hepatitis D/O 89 comp 1542 to 27th Surg Quillin C Co	BTOC-Dupuy			EAH
17	1630	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Condition 2 as of 1600 max eff def insp all area prep com as req field rations Notified A Co, C Co, D Co, B Co E Co Chippewa, Ha Tanh, Tra Bong, Son Tinh, Binh Son	BTOC-Barnett			EAH
18	1910	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Air Cav Box 36A BS490-854 to BS550854 to BS5582 to BS5382 to BS53-80 to BS4980 to start Air Cav 46 and Night Hawk 46 ULL4985 LR5580 Night Hawk 47 ULL4795 LR5588 Air Cav 45A clear Ha Thanh DVG and DLD ULL2179 LR2774 Air Cav 40 clear Tra Bong NVL ULL1689 LR2384 DTG for Air Cav's 160500 to 162000 DTG for Night Hawk's 151900 to 16-0600 approv by Major Berg	BTOC-Cruz			EAH
19	1920	(C) Fr Roundeyes to TOC RTO: Obs 3-5 pax w/ animals noted long black objects on animals went behind bushes come out w/out objects and left area, could not eng immediately due to friendlies eng w/1x1.2 HE roundeyes obs one secondary explosion area will be searche thoroughly at 1st light BS547813	BTOC-Lark			EAH
20	1930	(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: Searched suspect loc discovered tunnel 3 ¹ / ₂ ft. high, 6xft wide, 8xft long w/tile floor and concrete roof and soft dirt walls, will proc Arty at 1st light BS 552818	BTOC-Master			EAH
21	2010	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: 1) AR C/3 525 MI 12 Oct 70, BS448740 loc H-16 VC provincial Rcn Co w/str 60(10xNVA) the unit had recently mvd fr Lang Bai area BS450730, Arms consiste of: 1x60mm, unk amount B-40 rkt launchers & complete indiv wpns, commo consisted of 2x PRC-25 radios, they wore assorted uniforms & carried an unk quantity of dehydrated food. Their morale was low as they set up defensiv	BTOC-Cruz			EAH

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
 By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

FICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year
 Intervals; Declassified
 After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
21	continued		positions at above loc, they had recently trained guerrillas in Son Tinh(D) they were to train guerrillas of Tu Nghia(D) at an unk time, during Oct 70 guerrillas would be re-trained to improve opns during Nov 2) AR F/3 525 MI 10 Oct U/I Co of 48th LF Bn Commanded by Giao, w/str 120 loc BS544787 Nui Nham Mtn area, Son Trung(V) Son Tinh(D). Arms consist of 1x60mm, 1x30 cal MG, 5xB-40 Rkt launchers and unk amount of AK's, they wore grey uniforms & carried enough rice for 2xdays, their morale was low as they set up defensive positions in above loc, their mission was to ambush USA & ARVN troops operating in area. 3) AR F/3 525 MI 11 Oct 406th VC Sap Bn w/str 200 loc vic BS476769 Trung Phuoc area, Tu Phuoc(V), Tu Nghia(D) Arms consisted of 1x60 mm, 2xMG(unk cal) and compindiv wpns They wore assorted uniforms and their morale was low, their mission is to combine w/LF unit's in attacking various ARVN outposts at an unk time			BTOC-Moody	KKL
22	2025		(C) Fr Son Tinh to TOC RTO: AR C/3 1) 408th Bn w/str 300 BS437842, 2) 72Z Co w/str unk BS415838, 3) 48th Bn w/str 100 Commanded by Le Tram loc on 12 Oct BS576866, 4) H-14 w/str 50 BS535781 mission to mortar Dien Nien and to collect rice fr hamlets in Son Nam(V) Son Trung(V), and Son Tim(V)			BT60-	KKL
23	2215		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: New weather report partly cloudy w/scattered showers winds up to 40 knots Condition 2			BTOC-Bright	KKL
24			(C) Journal Summary: A Co on Stinson, B Co at BS535845 with 4 ambushes and 7 MA, C Co at BS571868 with 6 ambushes and 6 MA, D Co at BS507807 with 5 ambushes and 3 MA, E Rcn at BS539817, E Co on Stinson, E Co Mort on Chipewa H TRP at BS467867 with 6 MA. PLANS: A Co will conduct opns of rice denial interdiction of routes of movement and loc of rice caches in assigned AO by use of saturation patrolling and multiple manned and mech ambushes, B Co on Stinson for training, base development and security and to act as reaction force, pax count, 68, PZ is LZ Stinson, callsign is Popular Globe 43 freq 39.85				

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By JJ NARA Date 3/20/00

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL IN CHARGE
CONFIDENTIAL
Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.	5	NO. OF PAGES	5
----------	---	--------------	---

PERIOD COVERED

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

ICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
INFANTRY, 8-3	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED					
			FROM		TO			
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
1		0001	(B) Journal Opened					
2		0001	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength					
			UNIT	MAN	OPR	REAR	PFD	
			A Co	57	7	7	71	
			B Co	10	50	7	67	
			C Co	72	1	6	79	
			D Co	83	6	4	93	
			E Co	8	69	7	81	
			HHC	10	74	70	154	
3	0100		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Weatherbird 160100					
			hrs Storm Joanne, 320 miles(nautical) E of Chu Lai if storm follows present course it					
			will be 230 nat miles E of Chu Lai at 170100					
			If storm center follows its present course					
			the impact will be 15.5 miles N of Chu Lai late on the morning of the 17th, predicted					
			winds of 75 knots at Chu Lai, rain and tide remain unchanged				BTOC-Bright	KKL
4	0520		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Condition 2 requirements, 1. Continue max efforts in storm detection preparation, 2. Stop non-essential flight and boating operations, 3. Inspect all areas of responsibility, 4. Prepare to activate local emergency communications, 5. Prepare to issue field rations as required, 6. Secure records, films, tools, ammo, fire arms and supplies against water danger, 7. Report to Bde when condition 2 tasks have been comp					
5	0600		(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Told BTOC condition 2 had been met and was passed to BTOC 151930				BTOC-Bright	KKL
6	0900		(C) Fr B26 to TOC RTO: Mvg at this time at 1110 reach LZ Stinson				BTOC-Forrey	KKL
7	1000		(C) Fr CG, Americal Division to TOC RTO: 1. Reference message unclassified fr CG Americal Div Subject: Emergency evac plans for Typhoon Joanne, dated 151500 Oct 70, 2. Contents of this message are to be brought to the attention of commanders immediately upon receipt, 3. If evac of Chu Lai beach area is req due to imminent flooding and adjacent high ground billets are not sufficient, the following area is safe for all units 198th Inf Bde and 1-14 Arty to LZ Bayonet. Units evac area threatened by floods and high seas will se				BTOC-	EAH
			ire that they are properly prepared to move personnel, equipment, classified documents &				Group 4	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NWD 873541
 By TJ NARA Date 3/26/00

ICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Personnel, equipment, classified documents &

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified

After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE	
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf		LZ Stinson, BS540825	0001	16 Oct 70	2400	16 Oct 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
7	continued		administrative records on short notice. All preparatory measures for relocation of equipment, classified documents, administrative records and building materials out of areas which are susceptible to high seas or flooding which can be executed prior to flooding and actual evac will be accomplished without delay. All units along the ocean will maintain a continuous water watch and report any dangerous or threatening conditions to Bde as soon as they are discovered. Unit commanders are authorized to direct immediate evac based on their evaluation of local situation. All evac will be reported to Brigade Tactical Operations Center as soon as possible. Addressees will acknowledge receipt of this message by telephone to BTOC; Taper 33				
8	1100		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co 36 element spotted 2xVC in open rice paddy w/wpons and packs Arty proc fired 9xHE 105, prox 800m to W swept area w/neg res VC were wearing black BS570866 COORD(ENEMY) BS572859			BTOC-Hatfield	EAH
9	1102		(E) Fr S-3 Air to TOC RTO: Night Hawk Box 36 DTG 161900 to 170600 BS5483 to BS5481 to BS5581 to BS5579 to BS5479 to BS5477 to BS5777 to BS5780 E to 1/52 AO Boundary N along boundary to BS56640 to BS5664 to BS5683 to star VR Snatch Box 31 DTG 170500 to 172000 BS5589 to BS6089 to BS587836 to BS584830 to BS5583 to start			BTOC-Dupuy	EAH
10	1215		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: All while mvng to check enemy suspect loc set off a B/T appeared to be an M-16 magazine, filled with unk type explosive, w/PRD along the side of the trail Res: 1xUS WIA w/HFW to back and side Req urgent D/O 1140 D/O 88 comp at 1150 to 91st Evac D/O rec 5-7 rds AK while making pick-up, 300m NE ret w/SAF and are sweeping the area, 1d 2XM-79 rds and 2XM-16 magazines partially filled by explosives, will blow in place BS565813 neg further res: D/O EM DQA Jesko Robb-minor fw not D/O BS564813			BTOC-Dupuy	EAH
11	1225		(C) Fr D36 to TOC RTO: Rpt finding buried in ground next to hootch wall: 1xrice belt, 1x claymore bag full of parachute silk, wallet w/note identifying 1xVC who demanded money.			BTOC-Dupuy	EAH
DECLASSIFIED					Group 4		
Authority <u>NND873541</u> By <u>IJ</u> NARA Date <u>3/20/00</u>		OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified after 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
		FROM		TO		
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	17 Stinson, BS5140825	0001	16 Oct 70	2100	16 Oct 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN OUT					
11	continued	Green shirt and shorts, AK cleaning kit, one homemade punch and one GI crescent wrench. All items of intelligence value will be eva				
		to Stinson on 1st available bird BS515802			BTOC-Cruz	EAH
12	1322	(C) Fr A26 to TOC RTO: Fd B/T buried in ground w/nose up, trip wire device, 105/155 rd loc on a trail at top of hill blown in place BS 571831				
					BTOC-Dupuy	EAH
13	1613	(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: While researching cache area, fd B/T 105mm smoke grenade fuse trip wire was set up across trail leading to rice barrels uncovered yesterday, was nose up in hedgerow beside trail, approx 3x ft away in hedgerow lying on ground was a 60xmm mortar rd B/T was not there yesterday, blown in place fr B/T were 3x small bamboo sticks on the trail parallel to each other pointing to the B/T 1 1/2 ft to 2x ft wide and 1 to 1 1/2 ft deep BS507807				
					BTOC-Dupuy	EAH
14	1805	(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co while in a day lagger, rec 5-10 rds AK fire, BS516804, Dir NE prox 200m neg cas did not proc Arty due to prox to friendlies, ret w/SAF presently sweeping area				
					BTOC-Lark	EAH
15	2030	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Air Cav Box 36A BS490 854 to BS550851 to BS5582 to BS5382 to BS5380 to BS4980 to start Night Hawk Box 46 UL4985 LR5580 Night Hawk Box 47 UL4795 LR5588 Night Hawk Box 45 UL4388 LR5286 approv by CPT Matthews NVL fr Tra Bong Air Cav Box 40 UL2179 LR2774 Air Cav Box 45A UL1689 LR2384 clear Ha Thanh DVG & DLD DTG for Air Cav's 170500 to 172000 DTG for Night Hawk's 161900 to 170600 Air Cav Box 40 NVL fr Tra Bong				
					BTOC-Masten	EAH
16	2050	(C) Fr Son Tinh to TOC RTO: Info Rpt 16 Oct 70 Thoi Nhut Minh VCI district level rpt on 10 Oct at Son Tra, 1/52 wounded him and he is now in Chu Lai, he is chairman of national liberation front of Son Chau village. Strength Rpt 16 Oct 70 C/5 106 Bn str 280 men loc BS 339771, 722 Bn str 70 men loc BS477772 H-14 str 50 men loc BS511781 mission to shell Bien Nien(H) BS514776, Dia Loc(H), Tra Binh(H) & Son Trung outpost is the near future also collect rice Phu Nam(H), Thu Hau(H) and AAu Hoa (H)			Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	
DECLASSIFIED						
Authority NND 873541 By T J HARA Date 3/20/00						
OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE				
CONFIDENTIAL						
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.						
PPC-Japan						

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 4		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
				FROM		TO			
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE				
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf		LZ Stinson, BS510825		0001	16 Oct 70	2400	16 Oct 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
17			<p>(C) Journal Summary: A Co at BS558813 with 6 ambuses, B Co on Stinson, C Co at BS571868 with 6 ambuses, D Co at BS514804 with 1 ambush, E Co on Stinson, E Rcn at BS537822</p> <p>PLANS: A Co will continue to conduct opns of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement and loc of rice caches in assigned AO by use of saturation patrolling and multiple manned and mech ambushes. B Co will be on Stinson for training, base development and security and to act as a reaction force, pax count 68, PZ is LZ Stinson, callsign is Popular Globe 43, freq is 39.85. C Co will continue to conduct opns of interdiction of routes of movement and to find and destroy the 48th LE Sapper Bn in assigned AO by use of saturation patrolling and multiple manned and mech ambushes. D Co will continue to conduct opns of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement and loc of rice caches in assigned AO by use of saturation patrolling and multiple manned and mech ambushes. E Rcn will be on Stinson for training, base development, and security and to act as reaction force around LZ Stinson, E Co will provide general support of LZ Stinson and security fo IOS on OP George, E Co Mort- will provide fire support of Southern Rocket Pocket fr LZ Chippewa</p>						
			E. A. HOMZA, 1LT, TOC Duty Officer						
18	2400	(U) Journal Closed							
								Group 4	
								Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	
CONFIDENTIAL									
DECLASSIFIED									

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NN0873541
By JJ NARA Date 3/20/00

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals. Declassified
After 12 Years

RICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY INFANTRY, S-3	SIGNATURE 
--	---

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED					
		FROM		TO			
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ Stinson, BS540825	0001	17 Oct 70	2400	17 Oct 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened					
2	0001	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength					
		UNIT	MAN	OPR	REAR	PFD	
		A Co	56	7	7	70	
		B Co	6	54	7	67	
		C Co	72	1	6	79	
		D Co	83	6	4	93	
		E Co	0	77	7	84	
		HHC	10	74	70	154	
3	0615	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: At 170600 the storm					
		is loc 280 nat miles NE of DaNang, heading N					
		toward the coast of China, its expected to					
4	0800	hit the coast of China 0600 18 Oct 70			BTOC-		EAH
		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Box 9 team Texas &					
		Oregon situation report BS331931 Box 11 not					
		occupied			BTOC-Cruz		EAH
5	0825	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req 1xhook sortie for					
		1000 18 Oct 70 for 30 pax to LZ Stinson			BTOC-Moody		EAH
6	0830	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req 1xlift ships, 2x					
		gunships, and 1xC&C to report at 0630 to Stin					
		son for Eagle Flight for E Rcn and D16 approv					
		for 1400 hrs CPT Davis			BTOC-Dupuy		EAH
7	0915	(C) Fr S-3 Air to TOC RTO: Req A/S BS579852,					
		48th Sapper Bn, str 100 C/3 Rating Agt Rpt					
		dated 15 Oct 70 B/D BS566866, known loc of					
		heavy wpns company 48th, based on C Co siting					
		A/S BS576876 and BS576866, same intel as BS					
		579852			BTOC-Mizell		EAH
8	1005	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Gen Baldwin will vis					
		it Stinson at 1200 on 17 Oct 70 he will have					
		lunch and also discuss rice denial and les					
		sons learned			BTOC-Forrey		EAH
9	1010	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: 11 Bde req time ext					
		on floating boundaries, A-1, A-2, &B-2 tell					
		2400 on 17 Oct 70 approv Major Berg called					
		to Lark 1015			BTOC-Lark		EAH
10	1030	(C) Fr Ha Thanh to TOC RTO: AU Ext fr 3/1					
		Inf 11 Bde DTG 180400 to 211800 BS4370 to BS					
		4670 to BS4769 to BS4367 to BS4767 approved					
		by CPT Matthews			BTOC-		EAH
11	1230	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req 5xlift ships, 2x					
		gunships, and 1xC&C to report to Stinson					
		1300 from LZ Stinson to the following unsecu					
		re grids BS469799, BS468788, BS477788, for					
		P Co for 18 Oct 70 approv for 1100 hrs CPT					
		avis 6xlift ships			BTOC-Hatfield		EAH

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
 By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

ICER OR OFFICER IN CHARGE

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year
 Intervals; Declassified
 After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
		FROM		TO		
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ Stinson, BS5610825	0001	17 Oct 70	2400	17 Oct 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN OUT					
12	1330	(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co at BS515803			BTOC-	EAH
13	14150	(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: Req urgent D/O for 1x US w/105.8 temp D/O 88 comp 1600 to 27th Sur Vandergrift-FUQ, Robb-Minor FW BS5610803			BTOC-	EAH
14	1630	(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co- at BS559876, C 16 at BS571868 and C36 at BS560869			BTOC-	EAH
15	1810	(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Detained suspicious man w/ID, people of ville denied knowing this individual though he claimed to work area, had strap mark on back from pack, will detain and evac to Stinson on 1st available bird BS523808			BTOC-Cruz	EAH
16	1915	(C) Fr D36 to TOC RTO: Rec 10-15 rds AK fr E prox 500m ret w/SAF and Arty will sweep area 10xrds HE BS506805			BTOC-Dupuy	EAH
17	1915	(C) Fr A36 to TOC RTO: Req urgent D/O for 1x US w/bad cut to finger D/O 51 comp 1840 to 27th Surg Individual cut his finger while cutting bamboo w/a machette BS565820			BTOC-Dupuy	EAH
18	2020	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Air Cav Box 36A DTG 180500 to 182000 BS490854 to BS550854 to BS 5582 to BS5382 to BS5380 to BS4980 to start Night Hawk Box 45 DTG 171900 to 180600 UL 4388 LR5286 clear Binh Son-VIEN DTG 171900 to 180600 Night Hawk Box 46 UL4985 LR5580 Night Hawk Box 47 UL4795 LR5588 clear Binh Son-VIEN VR Snatch Box 31 clear Binh Son-VIEN approved by Major Berg			BTOC-Masten	EAH
19	2100	(C) Fr Radar(Stinson) to TOC RTO: 4-5 paxs stationary 4xILL 14xHE BS524824			BTOC-Masten	JJC
20	2130	(C) Fr 4/6 ARVN to TOC RTO: Approv AO Box for 4/6 ARVN UL5387 LR5585 by Major Getz			BTOC-	JJC
21	2345	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Div Agt Rpt 13 Oct 70 Rate B At 0900 on 13 Oct 70 unk element of VC transported 8x122 rockets to mountain area on the border of Quang Tin and Quang Ngai Providences BS506999 there were 12xNVA at the loc w/gray uniforms, 8xAK47, 4xPistol Mission: will use rockets on Chu Lai at unspecified time. Div A/R 16 Oct 70 Rate B At 0900 16 Oct 70 32xVC guerrillas and Sappers Commander: SI were loc at BS545862, Tri Binh Bac Hamlet wore mixed uniforms, arms: 1x60mm mortar, 1xB40 Rkt laun, 9xAK47, 2xM-16, 1xM-79, 1x45 cal pistol, Mission: to harass, snipe, mine, and mortar the US Engr			Group 4	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NWD873541
 By TJ NARA Date 3/29/00

ICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year
 Intervals; Declassified
 After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
		FROM		TO		
	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ Stinson, BS540825	0001	17 Oct 70	2100	17 Oct 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21	continued	working in area, list of identified guerrilla belonging to unit Pham Nhat, Pham Dia, Tram Chung, Do Thoa, Vo Chau, Pham Mua, Nguyen Chan, Div Agt Rpt 16 Oct 70 Rate B 1xVC Dis				
		trict supply point Tra Binh loc BS538864 VC send people into Tra Bong District to sell cinnamon bark, honey, bettle nut, and tea in GVN controlled areas. After selling products				
22		VC sympathizers purchase supplies (C) Journal Summary: A Co at BS558813 with 6 ambuses, B Co on Stinson with 1 ambush, C C at BS571868 with 7 ambuses, D Co at BS515803 with 4 ambuses, E Co & E Rcn on Stinson, E Mort- on Chippewa			BTOC-Bright	JJC
		PLANS: A Co will continue to have opns of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement and loc of rice caches in assigned AO by use of saturation patrolling and multiple manned and mech ambuses, B Co will conduct a CA into BS469799, BS468786 and BS477788 to conduct opns of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement and loc of rice caches in				
		AO, Box BS4983 to BS5483 to BS5481 to BS5381 to BS5378 to BS475780 S to river, W along river to BS460775 to BS4680 to BS4880 to BS4882 to start by use of saturation patrolling and multiple manned and mech ambuses, C Co will continue to conduct opns of interdiction of routes of movement and to find and destroy the 48th LF Sapper Bn in assigned AO by use of saturation patrolling and multiple manned and mech ambuses, D Co(-) will be on				
		Stinson for training, base development and security and to act as a reaction force. D16 will combine w/E Rcn to conduct an Eagle Fgt into the following LZ's BS517838, BS517859, BS507823, and return to Stinson. E Rcn will conduct Eagle flight combined w/D16 into the				
		following LZ's BS494836, BS505847, and BS518877, upon comp will return to Stinson for training, base development and security and to act as a reaction force around Stinson, E Co will provide general support of Stinson & provide security of IOS at OP George, E Co Mort will provide fire support of Southern Rkt Pkt fr Chippewa, reaction force, D Co,				
					Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NWD 873541
 By J J NARA Date 3/20/00

FICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
BY JJ NARA Date 3/20/00

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
, INFANTRY, S-3	<i>Earl E. Berg</i>

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED					
		FROM		TO			
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	I2 Stinson, BS540825	0001	18 Oct 70	2400	18 Oct 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened				
2		0001	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength				
			UNIT	MAN	OPR	REAR	PFD
			A Co	54	7	7	68
			B Co	6	54	7	67
			C Co	72	1	6	79
			D Co	83	6	4	93
			E Co	0	77	7	84
			HHC	10	74	70	154
3	0015		(C) Fr Blue Ghost 41 to TOC RTO: BG 41 reported on station to fly night box 45 0050 broke station w/neg sightings			BTOC-	JJC
4	0045		(C) Fr Blue Ghost 49 to TOC RTO: BG 49 on station to work NH Box 46 0115 comp Box 46 w/ neg sightings			BTOC -	JJC
5	0225		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Info fr Div 170030 to 182400 Div Recon Co to send 30xmen in 5th column they will be dressed as enemy, BS567-752, BS593743, BS574740 call sign Dobbs Pres 20 Freq 67.15			BTOC-Masten	JJC
6	0950		(C) Fr Son Tinh to TOC RTO: PF Blt 243 hit a B/T hand grenade M-26 loc on a trail w/trip wire Res: 1xPF WIA not evac BS596866			BTOC-Dupuy	EAH
7	1040		(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req 1xsortie from Hook Control Pad to Stinson for 30 pax for 19 Oct			BTOC-Mizell	EAH
8	1100		(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Rerident C Co Box: fr BS5287 to BS5284 E to boundary, N along boundary to BS585777 to BS585900 W to river, W along river to BS540868 to BS5487 to start, passed to C Co			BTOC-Forrey	EAH
9	1200		(C) Fr S-3 Air to TCC RTO: Night Hawk Box 36 DTG 181900 to 190600 BS5493 to BS5481 to BS5581 to BS5579 to BS5479 to BS5477 to BS5777 to BS5780 E to 1/52 AO Boundary N along boundary to BS586840 to BS5684 to BS5683 to star VR Snatch Box 31 DTG 190500 to 192000 BS5589 to BS6089 to BS587836 to BS584830 to BS5583 to start			BTOC-Forrey	EAH
10	1320		(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Fire Base Improvement Projects, % comp for first Stinson and 2nd % comp for Chippewa, Sand Bagging, 42%, 100% Bunkers, 41%, 100%, Fighting Positions, 44%, 100%, Tactical Wire, 100%, 100%, Ammunition Storage, 90%, 100%, Communications Trenches, 72%, 100%, Latrines, 65%, 100%, Communications Trenches, 72%, 100%, 100%, Troop Living Area, 80%,				

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By T J HARA Date 3/20/00

ICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE	Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals: Declassified after 12 Years
CONFIDENTIAL		Group 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
IN	OUT						
10	continued	100%, Refuse Disposal, 83%, 100%, Drainage, 40%, 100%, Range Cards, 80%, 100%, Perimeter Lighting, 90%, 100%					
11	1540	(C) Fr S-2 to TOC RTO: Sent in H&I BS557856, BS549858, BS554854, 4th Co of 48th Bn AR F/3 14 Oct 525 MT Co BS513815-rice cache, BS507-807-rice cache, BS533790-VC Task Force AR F/3 15 Oct 525 MT Co	BTOC- Dupuy		EAH		
12	1545	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Req Eagle Flight Boxs for 1/6 ARVN UL5388 LR5585, Box 2 BS526880 to BS526850 to BS5285 to BS5283 to BS4983 to BS4985 to BS506850 to BS506861 along river to start, neg approv by Major Berg due to 1/52 operations	BTOC- Cruz		EAH		
13	1620	(C) Fr C&C Ship (43S) to TOC RTO: Res of B Co CA, 1st PZ-1556, 1st LZ-1615, 2nd PZ-1621, 2nd LZ-1630, 3rd PZ-1633, 3rd LZ-1642 CA comp at 1643	BTOC- Lark		EAH		
14	1635	(C) Fr C26 to TOC RTO: Req routine D/O for 2x US w/bee stings D/O 83 comp 1715 to 91st Evac BS547867 Blair, James, Wisniewski, Guy	BTOC- Gano		EAH		
15	1730	(C) Fr C36 to TOC RTO: C36 while mvng to PZ for D/O obs and eng 1xVC w/SAF, Dir S, prox 50m, attempted to evade SW, res: 1xVC KIA, 20-25 yrs old M black PJ black shirt, neg wgn, body was searched w/neg documents or unit identification CIA: 1xpistol belt, 2x chicoms, blew chicoms, will evac pistol belt	BTOC- Dupuy		EAH		
16	2000	BS552865 (C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Eagle Flight as submitted for 18 Oct 70, is approv for 19 Oct 70, 1300 hrs, 4xlift ships from Bonsack	BTOC- Bonsack		EAH		
17	2015	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Air Cav Box 36A DTG 190500 to 192000 BS190854 to BS550854 to BS 5582 to BS5382 to BS5380 to BS4980 to start Night Hawk Box 46 DTG 181900 to 190600 UL 4985 LR5580 approv by Majpr Berg Ari Cav Box 43 DTG 190500 to 192000 BS2268 to BS2962 to BS1961 clear Ha Thanh LBD&DVG Night Hawk Box 45 DTG 181900 to 190600 UL3685 LR4390 Neg clearance due to friendlies NVL	BTOC- Masten		EAH		
18	2015	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: URI BS239707 Code C	BTOC- Masten		EAH		
19	2030	(C) Fr Roundeyes to TOC RTO: Mvg lights fired 2xWP 81mm & 3xILL 4.2 BS541817	BTOC- Moody		EAH		
20	2050	(C) Fr Blue Ghost 49 to TOC RTO: BG 49 on station to fly Box 46 neg sightings clear of AC	BTOC- Masten		EAH		
DECLASSIFIED			Group 4				
Authority <u>NND 873541</u> By <u>JJ HARA</u> Date <u>3/20/00</u>			CER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE		Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES 3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ Stinson, BS540825	0001	18 Oct 70	2400	18 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN
20	continued	2322 (C) Journal Summary: A Co- at BS562802 with 5 ambushes and 11 MA, B Co on Stinson with 1 ambush, C Co- at BS559876 with 5 ambushes and 9 MA, D Co- at BS520809 with 6 ambushes and 11 MA, E Co and E Rcn on Stinson, E Mort on Chippewa PLANS: A Co will continue to conduct opns of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement and loc of rice caches in assigned AO by use of saturation patrolling and multiple manned and mech ambushes. B Co will continue to conduct opns of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement and loc of rice caches in assigned AO by use of saturation patrolling and multiple manned and mech ambushes. C Co will continue opns of interdiction of routes of movement and to find and destroy the 48th LF Sapper Bn in assigned AO by use of saturation patrolling and multiple manned and mech ambushes. D Co will be on Stinson for training, base development and security and to act as a reaction force. E Rcn will be on Stinson for training, base development and security and to act as a reaction force around Stinson. E Co- will provide general support of Stinson and security of IOS on OP George. E Co Mort- will provide fire support of Southern Rocket Pocket from Chippewa. Reaction Force, D Co, pax count 83, PZ is LZ Stinson, call sign is Half Sprite 43, freq is 36.00			BT0C-
21					JJC
22	2400	(U) Journal Closed			
				Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
 By T J HARA Date 3/20/00

CONFIDENTIAL

CER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

INFANTRY, S-3

SIGNATURE

Earl. Berg

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED					
			FROM		TO			
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened					
2		0001	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength					
			UNIT	MAN	OPR	REAR	PFD	
			A Co	53	7	7	67	
			B Co	60	1	7	68	
			C Co	72	1	6	79	
			D Co	0	89	4	93	
			E Co	20	57	7	84	
			HHC	10	74	70	154	
3	0020		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Classification of detainee capture by D Co 1/52 171800 Oct 70 at BS523808 Classification Suspected VC/PW				BTOC- Bright	JJC
4	0745		(C) Fr E Rcn to TOC RTO: E Rcn while searching ville rec 15-20xrds AK47 from 2xVC males and 1xVC female, prox 250m NE ret w/SAF swept area fd 1xVC female KIA 18-20 yrs old neg ID, dressed in white top, black pants. Also detained 2xMAM 30-40 yrs old and 1xMAF neg ID's in ville, will be evac to Stinson body was searched neg documents, neg unit identification. Discovered a box containing a bicycle generator, documents, razor, and					
5	0825		assorted tools BS517834				BTOC- Dupuy	JJC
			(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: Fd a 105mm B/T w/trip wire w/release device, 15xft trip wire, standing more up on crest of hill, located between 2xrocks, blown in place BS576815					
6	0930		(C) Fr S-3 Air to TOC RTO: Night Hawk Box 36 DTG 191900 to 200600 BS5493 to BS5481 to BS5581 to BS5579 to BS5479 to BS5477 to BS5777 to BS5780 E to 1/52 AO Boundary, N along Boundary to BS586840 to BS5684 to BS5683 to start. VR Snatch Box 31 DTG 200500 to 202000 BS5589 to BS6089 to BS587836 to BS584830 to BS5583 to start.				BTOC- Hatfield	EAH
7	1045		(C) Fr LZ Honey Liaison to TOC RTO: 1/6 ARVNS detonated 1x8" B/T, tripped by shotgun shell with nail, res: 11xKIA, 2xWIA D/O was processed BS683945				BTOC- Hatfield	EAH
8	1100		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: URI-202940 Code B, URI-189939-Code B, URI-183951-Code C				BTOC- Cruz	EAH
9	1200		(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Present A Co Box from BS5485 to BS5481 to BS5501 to BS5579 to BS5479 to BS5477 to BS5780 to BS575800 to BS578810 to BS5882 to BS582830 to BS585840 to BS582850 to start, Present C Co Box: BS5287					
								Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Years Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years
DECLASSIFIED		OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE	CONFIDENTIAL				
Authority <u>NN0873541</u> By <u>JJ</u> NARA Date <u>3/20/00</u>		CONFIDENTIAL				PPC-Japan		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
		FROM		TO		
	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ Stinson, BS540825	0001	19 Oct 70	2400	19 Oct 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN OUT					
9	continued	to BS5284 to BS5484 to BS5485 E to BS584850 to BS584860 to BS585870 to BS584900 W to river, along river to BS540892 to BS5487 to start.				
10	1315	(C) Fr Major Getz(Pumpkin 43) to TOC RTO: 1250-C&C for Eagle Flight reported-1st PZ 1315, 1st LZ 1320, 2nd PZ 1330, 2nd LZ 1335 3rd PZ 1420, 3rd LZ 1425, 4th PZ 1435, 4th LZ 1440, 5th PZ 1530, 5th LZ 1540 Extraction times 1st PZ 1705, 1st LZ 1710, 2nd PZ 1715, 2nd LZ 1720, 3rd PZ 1725, 3rd LZ 1730 Ball game complete to Dupuy at 1730 hrs			BTOC- Gano	EAH
11	1330	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Req Ex ARVN Box UL5780 LR6177 til 211800 clear for 1/52 portion by Major Berg			BTOC- Forrey	EAH
12	1330	(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: H&I BS507807, BS567-858, BS566860, BS563861, BS565863, BS567864, BS564866, BS565868, BS569869, BS559869, BS57866, BS568872, BS570877, BS573873, BS578-873, BS580882 Base camp and suspect access routes based on C Co spotings and contacts with 48th LF Sapper Bn.			BTOC- Howard	EAH
13	1520	(C) Fr E Rcn to TOC RTO: Req urgent D/O for 3xNVA WIA w/GSW D/O 81 comp 1535 to 91st Eva			BTOC-	EAH
14	1900	BS518877 (C) Fr E Rcn and D Co(-) to TOC RTO: E Rcn inserted at BS494836, eng 2xNVA/VC prox 5m attempting to evade, res: 1xKIA, 1xWIA/CIA KIA was dressed in green uniform had M-16, pistol belt, w/4xUS MRC-2 grenades, approx 18 yrs old, VC had white shirt and green pants, 30xysrs old neg pack or wpn, CIA: M-16 pistol belt w/grenades. At BS520860 inserted E Rcn obs 6xVC 200m to W eng w/SAF and maneuvered, all were wearing green uniforms Res: 4xKIA and 1xPOW/CIA, CIA: 1xAK47, 1x evaded to W, C&C obs 30xVC/NVA in green uniforms at BS517873, D Co(-) was inserted and along w/E Rcn maneuvered on enemy loc, eng-agging w/SAF at proximities from 1-25m, assisted by gunships. Res: 21xKIA(9xgunships) 9xE Rcn, 3xD16, 3xWIA/CIA medevaced to 91st who had packs and wpns; CIA: 3xAK-47, 3x9mm pistols, 1xM-79, 1xcarbine, 20xfrags(14xUS & 6xchicom) 2xexpended laws, 5xdetainees. All documents and POW's are being evac to IPW.			BTOC- Gano	EAH
DECLASSIFIED			Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years			
FICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE				
CONFIDENTIAL						

Authority NNP873541
 By TJ HARA Date 3/20/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf		LZ Stinson, BS540825	0001	19 Oct 70	2400	19 Oct 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
14	continued		All bodies were searched and documents recovered from bodies, unit identification could not be made by ground elements. POW captured BS520860, upon questioning by KCS, claimed area was VC training center, res: for Eagle Flight- 26xKIA(9xgunships)(14xE Rcn & 3xD16) 4xWIA/CIA, 1xPOW, 5xdetainees US had neg cas rec small amounts of SAF in return at BS517-873, medical supplies captured were French, German, US and Vietnamese M-1 Carbine 1727569				
15	1930		M-16-813807, M-79-101281 (C) Fr B Co to TOC RTU: Eng 2xMAM and 1xMAF w/SAF prox 50-100m to S, all three evad W, 2x MAM had wpns, neg packs, all were dressed in black B Co pursued evad personnel, Res: 1x MAF CIA w/neg ID will be evac to Stinson in morning at BS481799, fd a mine field at an old abandon air-strip, the element could see the pressure devices sticking out of the ground that is how they determined that it was a mine field, will destroy mine field tomorrow. Personnel at BS479786			BTOC- Bonsack	EAH
16	2100		(C) Fr BTOC to TCC RTU: Air Cav Box 36A DTG 200500 to 2C2000 BS490854 to BS550854 to BS 5582 to BS5382 to BS5380 to BS4980 to start Night Hawk Box 46 DTG 191900 to 200600 UL4985 LR5580 Night Hawk Box 47 DTG 191900 to 200600 neg clearance Tra Bong NVL along Tra Bong rd from Tra Bong to Hwy 1 clear Binh Son-VIEN approv by Major Berg Air Cav Box 40 DTG 2005-00 to 202000 UL1679 LR2678 clear Ha Thanh-LBD DVG, & DSV Air Cav Box 43 DTG 200500 to 2020-00 BS2268 to BS2962 to BS1961 clear Ha Thanh LBD, DVG, & DSV Air Cav Box 45 DTG 200500 to 202000 UL3795 LR4390 clear Tra Bong -NVL			BTOC- Bonsack	EAH
17	2220		(C) Fr Sensors(Chippewa) to TOC RTU: Sensors picked up metal detection 3-5 pax moving S to N fired string no. 221 target YG5304 2xWP-8xHE, 105mm neg reading BS508972			BTOC- Bright	EAH
18	2235		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTU: Message CG Americal Div subject: travel QL1 there have been a recent number of firing incidents directed against US vehicles traveling between Chu Lai and LZ Bronco, effective immediately single vehicle travel along QL 1 is prohibited, not less than 2xvehicles in a convoy will be al-			BTOC-	EAH
DECLASSIFIED		FICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE		Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	
Authority <u>NWD 873541</u> By <u>IJ</u> NARA Date <u>3/20/00</u>		CONFIDENTIAL					

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf		LZ Stinson, BS540825	HOUR 0001	DATE 19 Oct 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 19 Oct 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
18	continued		Lowed to travel along QL 1 Personnel will be fully armed, wear steel helmets and carry flak jackets.				
19	2235		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: VIP Schedule Col. Hat haway new 196th Bde 60 Schedule 1330-arrive at Bde HQ's 1330-1415-briefing CO 1415 to 14-30-enroute to Stinson, 1430 to 1500-briefing by CO & Staff 1/52, 1500-1515-enroute to FSB Dottie, 1515 to 1600-brief by CO & Staff 1/6 1600 to 1615-enroute to Ky Tra, 1615 to 1635-brief CO & Staff 5/46, 1635 to 1645 enroute to Div VIP(S-2 make sure they have S-2 brief for the Col.			BTOC- Bonsack	JJC
20			(C) Journal Summary: A Co(-) at BS577807 with 6 ambushes and 12 MA, B Co- at BS470797 with 5 ambushes and 11 MA, C Co- at BS557884 with 5 ambushes and 09 MA, D Co on Stinson with 1 ambush, E Co on Stinson, E Rcn at BS533825, E Mort- at Chippewa PLANS: A Co will continue to conduct opns of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement and loc of rice caches in assigned AO by use of saturation patrolling and multiple manned and mech ambushes, B Co will continue to conduct opns of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement and loc of ride caches by use of saturation patrolling and multiple manned and mech ambushes in assigned AO, C Co will continue to conduct opns of interdiction of routes of movement and to find and destroy the 48th Inf Sapper Bn by use of saturation patrolling and multiple manned and mech ambushes in assigned AO, D Co will be on Stinson as a reaction force and for training, base development and security of Stinson, par count 83, PZ is LZ Stinson, callsign is Half Sprite 43, freq is 36.00, E Rcn will depart Stinson into AO, Box UL5282, LR5677 except for Box UL5301 and LR5579 to conduct recon type missions, raids, ambushes, and Eagle Flights for approximately 4x days, it is noted that this box overlaps the AO's of A&B Co. Coordination will be effected by this HQ when necessary, E Co will provide general support of Stinson and security of IOS on OP George, E Co Mort- will provide fire support of South			BTOC- Bonsack	JJC
						Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals, Declassified After 12 Years	
DECLASSIFIED		FICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE			
Authority <u>NND 873541</u> By <u>JJ</u> HARA Date <u>3/20/00</u>		CONFIDENTIAL					

CONFIDENTIAL

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

Authority NND873541
By IJ NARA Date 3/20/00

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

INFANTRY, S-3

SIGNATURE

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED					
		FROM		TO			
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ Stinson, BS540825	0001	20 Oct 70	2400	20 Oct 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened					
2	0001	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength					
		UNIT	MAN	OPR	REAR	PPD	
		A Co	50	7	7	64	
		B Co	60	1	7	68	
		C Co	66	1	6	73	
		D Co	6	71	4	81	
		E Co	0	73	7	80	
		HHC	10	74	70	154	
3	0025	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Fr Bde S-2 Lt Bright					
		Initial readout-dettainee WIA 18-20 yrs old					
		male w/GSW to leg class PW/VC Binh Son Dis-					
		trict Force #135 messenger last loc Nghi Tri					
		Hamlet #1 BS5288 at the time of capture he					
		was carrying a message from Nghi Tri #1 to					
		Phu Son Hamlet #2 BS485810 CO of 135 Lt Thai					
		gave order for contact to be used to permit					
		135 to escape. The village guerrillas to ef-					
		fect a rear guard action, his unit was #20					
		composed of 5 or 6 teams of 5 men each, team					
		consists of 1xPropaganda, 1xteam leader, 1x					
		messanger, 2xsecurity These teams give orders					
		to other elements of Binh Son Dist Force, he					
		stated if unit had pursued the 135 Bn they					
		would have run into minefield at BS525876.					
		Loc of enemy unit 95B BS575916, S-2 note fr					
		other sources, the Binh Son message center					
		is loc 300-400m fr pagoda at BS484811					
4	0815	(C) Fr C36 to TOC RTO: C36 raided ville then					
		set up ambush outside ville spotted 3xVC le-					
		aving ville VC split up w/1xVC walking dir-					
		ectly into ambush, when VC tryed to evad up-					
		on being ordered to halt, eng w/SAF 1xVC WIA					
		hip wound, res: CIA 1xpk w/poncho, sock of					
		rice, NVA hammock, toilet articles, 1xUS M-					
		67 grenade VC did not have ID and was dres-					
		sed in solid black uniform, req urgent D/0					
		81 comp 0703 91st Evac patrol sent out after					
		2xevading VC were dressed in black w/1xpk &					
		1xwpn, not close enough to get exact descrip-					
		tion, neg further results BS532862					
5	1030	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Passed daily plans					
		for 21 Oct 70 as frag order					
6	1200	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req 4xlift ships, 2x					
		gunships, and 1xC3C for Eagle Flight for D					
		io(-) and PF NPFF Binh Son to the following					
Group 4							
DECLASSIFIED		ICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE	Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years			
Authority <u>NWD 873541</u> By <u>TJ</u> NARA Date <u>3/20/00</u>		CONFIDENTIAL					
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.							

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
		FROM		TO		
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ Stinson, BS540825	0001	20 Oct 70	2400	20 Oct 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
6 continued			unsecure LZ's BS484813, BS445868, BS506830, BS501849, BS528859, BS520879, and the following unsecure PZ's BS584813, BS506830, BS445-868, BS501849, BS528859, BS520879, approv by			
7	1200		Lt. Howard 1930 FREQ 36.00 (C) Fr 1/52 & 4/6 Liaison to TOC RTO: Req from 4/6 ARVN for AC Ext Box UL5886, LR6184 has 1/52 clearance by Maj Berg needs 1/6 clearance		BTOC- Forrey	EAH
8	1240		DTG 211800 to 261800 (C) Fr S-3 Air to TOC RTO: Req A/S BS566866 based on C Co contact and AR's from Son Tinh 12&14 Oct 70 C/3 Rating also req B/D on BS566		BTOC- Forrey	EAH
			866- A/S Napalm and fuse delay HE in afternoon B/D HE at night req for 22 Oct 70		BTOC- Mizell	EAH
9	1240		(C) Fr S-3 Air to TOC RTO: Req Air Wav Box UL 4778- SE along Son Tra Khuc to 53 grid line N to BS5378 West to start DTG 210700 to 2124 00 Source 103 RF and Division		BTOC- Mizell	EAH
10	1300		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: Obs 2xVC in open prox 1000m to S processed Arty fired 1xWP and 5x HE 105 obs that one of the VC had a pack and wpn couldn't tell what they were wearing, will try and sweep area later BS573055		BTOC- Dupuy	EAH
11	1305		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: Req priority D/O for 1xUS w/MFW in B/T D/O 03 comp 1305 to 27th Surg, US had MFW to legs B/T was C-ration can, filled w/explosive and barb wire w/pressure device was set up in APC track neg crater BS482789 US-Farrin		BTOC- Dupuy	EAH
12	1420		(C) Fr Eagle Flight and D Co sightings to TOC RTO: BS501863, BS510062, BS508863, BS513 864, BS510867, BS508868, BS512872, BS508872, BS510873, BS510878, BS512880 all routes of access into area of contact by E Rcn in which 30XNVA/VC were sighted 19 Oct 70, BS491831, BS493835, BS494833, suspect enemy loc based on E Rcn contact 19 Oct 70, BS506803, BS507 807, BS504809 loc of rice cache fd by D Co		BTOC- Cruz	EAH
13	1500		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: LRRP Box 16 DTG 2400 to 291200 UL1989 LR2486 mission area rcn clear NVL ARVN Co Box UL2294 LR2990 for info only		BTOC- Lark	EAH
14	1610		(C) Fr Ha Thanh to TOC RTO: 1/60 ARVN Rangers made contact w/an est squad of VC Res: 2xVC KIA and 1xM-1 Carbine CIA BS322616 (C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: Rec 1-2 rds SAF fr W		BTOC- Dupuy Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	EAH

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541
 By I J HARA Date 3/20/00

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf		LZ Stinson, BS540825	0001	DATE 20 Oct 70	2400	DATE 20 Oct 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					

15 continued prox 250-300m Res: 1xUS WIA w/GSW to leg, req urgent D/O for 1xUS w/GSW to leg, D/O 86 comp 1640 to 27th Surg When D/O came in rec 5-10x rds SAF fr NW neg hits D/O was at 50ft and 10 knots ret w/SAF and Arty BS562808 Horgan-also have an element manuevering against sniper

16 1800 (C) Fr B Co to TOC RTC: Rec 7-8 rds SAF fr 2-3 VC prox 50m to N neg cas ret w/SAF sweeping area at this time BS501796

17 2000 (C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTC: Air Cav Box 36A DTG 210500 to 212000 BS490854 to BS550854 to BS55 82 to BS5382 to BS5380 to BS4980 to start Night Hawk Box 46 DTG 201900 to 210600 UL4890 LR 5483 Air Cav Box 61 DTG 210500 to 212000 BS 4374 to BS4377 to BS4778 to BS5075 to BS5073 to BS5372 to BS4968 to start Night Hawk Box 47 DTG 201900 to 210600 neg Tra Bong-PD along Tra Bong rd fr Tra Bong to QL-1 Air Cav Box 45 DTG 210500 to 212000 UL3795 LR4390 clear Tra Bong NVL Air Cav Box 40 DTG 210500 to 21-2000 UL1679 LR2678 clear LBD, DVG, & DAS at Ha Tanh Air Cav Box 43 DTG 210500 to 212000 BS2268 to BS2962 to BS1961 clear LBD, DVG, & DAS at Ha Tanh Air Cav Box 36A, Night Hawk 46, Night Hawk 47 and Air Cav 61 all approx by Maj Berg

18 2005 (C) Fr Roundeyes to TOC RTC: Lights fired 1x HE and 6xWP 81mm BS525825

19 2005 (C) Fr TMF to TOC RTC: (3) Act B-1 Bk 1&19 Alerted Bks, bk control and roundeyes w/neg sightings

20 2010 (C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTC: URI-BS205758 Code C

21 2030 (C) Fr C Co to TOC RTC: C36 while on patrol spotted a VC digging potatoes, they surrounded the VC and he raised his hands and said "Chieu Hoi" they noted that 3xsuspect VC 200m to W evad to W neg eng Chieu Hoi was 15-16 yr old dressed in black had a pistol belt, 1xUS and 1xchicom grenade and a hammock. He led them to the loc of his SKS which is being detained at this time, upon questioning by KCS he admitted to being a VC guerilla who made B/T for another 10xman squad to set, he claims the 10xman squad has gone to the mountains.

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00ICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL
Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN			INITIALS
IN	OUT					
21	continued	booby trap locations	BTOC- Bonsack			JJC
22	2130	(C) Fr BTOC to T00 RTO: 2x detainees sent in yesterday 1x from B Co MAF CD neg ID, 1x from C Co D/0 91st WIA OD/VCI tax collector for Nogoc Tri for Lt Morvai from Lt Bright				
23	2400	(C) Journal Summary: A Co at BS572832 with 6 ambushes and 11 MA, B Co at BS488785 with 4 ambushes and 11 MA, C Co at BS543857 with 5 ambushes and 9 MA, D Co on Stinson with 1 am bush, E Co, E Rcn on Stinson, E Mort on Chip pewa PLANS: A Co will conduct opns of rice denial interdiction of routes of movement and loc of rice caches in AO Box BS5485 to BS5481 to BS 5581 to BS5579 to BS5479 to BS5477 to BS5780 to BS575800 to BS578810 to BS5882 to BS582- 830 to BS585840 to BS582850 to start by use of saturation patrolling and multiple manned and mech ambushes, B Co will conduct opns of rice denial, interdiction of routes of move- ment and loc of rice caches in assigned AO, Box BS4983 to BS5483 to BS5481 to BS5381 to BS5374 to BS5479 to BS5478 to BS4678 to BS46- 80 to BS4880 to BS4882 to BS4982 to start by use of saturation patrolling and multiple man- ned and mech ambushes, C Co will be reaction force for Nui Tron Hamlet, D Co will conduct opns of interdiction of routes of movement & to find and destroy the 48th LF Sapper Bn in AO Box, BS5287 to BS5284 to BS5484 to BS5485 E to BS584850 to BS584860 to BS555870 to BS 581,900 W to river W along river to BS540892 to BS5487 to start by use of saturation pa- trolling and multiple manned and mech ambush D Co will be on Stinson for training, base de- velopment and security and to act as a react ion force D C(-) with PF's and NPFF's fr Binh Son will conduct an Eagle Flight into the fol lowing LZ's BS584813, BS445868, BS506830, BS 501849, BS528859, BS520879, E Rcn will condu ct recon missions and raids in AO Box UL5282 LR5677 except for Box UL5381 LR5579 it is no ted that this box overlaps assigned AO's of A&B Co's necessary coordinated will be effec ed by this HQ, E Co will provide general support of LZ Stinson, E Co Mort will provide				
					Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals, Declassified After 12 Years	
DECLASSIFIED		ICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE	
Authority <u>NN0873541</u> By <u>T J</u> NARA Date <u>3/20/00</u>		CONFIDENTIAL				

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
5	5

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals, Declassified
After 12 Years

Authority NN0873341
By JJ NARA Date 3/20/00

OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
MAJOR, INFANTRY S-3

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
		FROM		TO		
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	17 Stinson, BS540825	0001	21 Oct 70	2100	21 Oct 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN OUT					
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened				
2	0001	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength				
		UNIT	MAN	OPR	REAR	PFD
		A Co	62	0	2	61
		B Co	60	1	7	68
		C Co	67	1	5	73
		D Co	6	71	4	81
		E Co	20	53	7	80
		HHC	10	74	70	154
3.	0128	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: LRRP Box 11 at 1910				
		LRRP teams Tenn and Mich were extracted from Box 11, Box still in effect, res from 1800 rec 2xrds SAF fr close prox, 1805 had movement all around their loc heard chickens at this time, 1855 blew 17xclaymores and req extraction also heard blood curdling screams				
4.	0840	fr a distance of 20-30m from their location			BTOC- Bright	EAH
		(C) Fr E Rcn to TOC RTO: Rec 100-150rds of AK and M-16 fire prox 200m S and W ret w/SAF neg Arty due to viles, swept area w/neg findings BS528807				
5.	0840	(C) Fr E Rcn to TOC RTO: Fd 850xlbs of wet unpolished rice in hootch approx 10xpax evad fr area when Rcn entered area, rice will be destroyed due to shape it is in, size of hootch BS525798			BTOC-	EAH
6.	0847	(C) Fr 11 Bde HQ to TOC RTO: Agt Rpt C-3 fr sector intelligence agency grids BS545800 & BS540798 ETD 18 Oct 70 727Z Co and 506th Co with 70xmen, wons: 2x60mm mortars, 3x30 cal				
7.	1000	MG and 2xB-40 Rockets, mission unknown			BTOC- Dupuy	EAH
		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: While searching area detained 1xMAF, 35 yrs old, black pants, blue shirt, neg ID will be extracted on 1st available bird BS504795				
8.	1030	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Passed daily plans for 22 Oct 70 to BTOC as frag order			BTOC- Dupuy	EAH
9.	1110	(C) Fr A Co(83 Ele) to TOC RTO: A83 fd a B/T at BS558816 it was an old type US hand frag, had a string across hedgerow space of most			BTOC- Forrey	EAH
0.	1115	likely entrance, frag was blown in place			BTOC- Cruz	EAH
		(C) Fr E Rcn to TOC RTO: While searching village rec 80rds AK fire fr BS524794, Dir S, prox 300m ret w/SAF and sent out patrol w/ leg res, when patrol ret, rec 25-50rds resulting in 1xUS WIA w/GSW to the leg, D/O 80				
DECLASSIFIED				Group 4		
Priority NND873541 TJ NARA Date 3/20/00				Downgraded At 5 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years		
ICER OR OFFICER IN CHARGE		SIGNATURE				
CONFIDENTIAL						
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.						
PPC-Japan						

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	I2 Stinson, BS510825	0001	21 Oct 70	2100	21 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
10	continued	comp 1100 hrs to 91st Evac D/O was accompanied by gunships, took neg fire on pickup, gunnys expended on suspect loc, element is now sweeping w/neg findings at this time. Arty was processed, but could not fire due to prox to villes and neg ARVN Higher clearance. Packs name, WIA, Eldridge, fd 2xspider holes and signs of paxs evading to S est 2xVC snipers fired 2xWP, 8xHE			
11	1220	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTU: Called Weekly Plans for 25-31 Oct 70 to BTCC		BTCC- Lark	EAH
12	1235	(C) Fr BTCC to TOC RTO: AO Ext req for 6th ARVN Regt UL5886 LR6184 DTG 211800 to 271800 UL5580 LR5778 DTG 221200 to 221800 approved		BTCC- Forrey	EAH
13	1305	by CPT Matthews (C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: Fd 1xlaw B/T, rigged for command detonation, lying on its side in a trench, had electrical blasting cap, blown in place, crater was 18" deep and 12" wide BS504795		BTCC- Forrey	EAH
14	1330	(C) Fr 2/6 ARVNS to TOC RTO: 1xVC KIA and 1x VC Medic CIA approx 35 yrs old wearing all black also detained 3xwomen w/neg ID and 5x chicoms, medic had a pack which contained medical supplies BS457778		BTCC- Forrey	EAH
15	1335	(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTU: Req pri D/O for 1xUS w/FUO D/O 80 comp 1330 to 27th Surg, Bowshier BS504795		BTCC- Forrey	EAH
16	1410	(C) Fr LZ Honey to TOC RTO: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA both male wearing black, captured 1xAK-47 neg packs & documents BS455778		BTCC- Dupuy	EAH
17	1420	(C) Fr 13S(Jeffries) to TOC RTO: Res of Eagle Flight 1st PZ 1355, 1st LZ 1400, 2nd PZ 1410 2nd LZ 1415, 3rd PZ 1425, 3rd LZ 1430, 4th PZ 1530, 4th LZ 1532, 5th PZ 1535, 5th LZ 1540, 6th PZ 1645, 6th LZ 1650, 7th PZ 1655 7th LZ 1700, 8th PZ 1705, 8th LZ 1710		BTCC- Dupuy	EAH
18	1450	(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Detained 2xMAF approx 20-25 yrs old w/neg ID BS494833		BTCC- Dupuy	EAH
19	1545	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Musket 32 went down due to engine failure, bird is being secured by 2xelements of D Co neg cas BS505813		BTCC- Dupuy	EAH
20	1645	(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: Req urgent D/O for 1x HS w/MFW to both legs D/O by Dolphin 13 comp 555 to 91st Evac hit a B/T M-26 w/a trip fire loc in a hedgerow Pribanich BS562807		BTCC- Dupuy	EAH

DECLASSIFIED

Authority MD873541
By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
after 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
21	1645		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: WO Horten from A Co 123 Avn will visit Stinson fr 22-25 Oct 70			BTOC- Lark EAH
22	1710		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Detained 1xMAF w/neg ID approx 20 yrs old evac to Stinson BS50581			BTOC- Dupuy EAH
23	1920		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: Rec approx 150xrds of SAF and 2xM-79 rds fr NE prox 250-300m est 3-4 VC res 1xUS w/minor FW not evac ret w/SAF and processed Arty but rec neg clearance due to villes, also maneuvered eles against enemy positions w/neg res BS520800 WIA Bradison			BTOC- Cruz EAH
24	1930		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: Rec 20-25 rds SAF fr SW prox 350-400m res 1xUS WIA w/OSM to arm Req urgent D/O, D/O 86 comp 1835 to 27th Surg Musket 39 on station expended on suspect enemy loc w/neg further surveillance A Co ret w/SAF and swept area w/neg res, Stinger 89 also w/Musket developed engine trouble and had to land at re-supply pad at Stinson, bird will be secured until lifted out BS560800			BTOC- Cruz EAH
25	2130		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Air Cav 36A DTG 220500 to 222000 BS490854 to BS550854 to BS5582 to BS5382 to BS5380 to BS4980 to start Air Cav 61 BS4374 to BS4377 to BS4778 to BS5075 to BS5073 to BS5372 to BS4968 to start DTG 220500 to 222000 Night Hawk 46 DTG 2119-00 to 220600 UL1890 LR5183 Night Hawk 48 DTG 211900 to 220600 clear Son Tinh-PHU BS5181 to BS5982 to BS5976 to BS5377 to BS5379 to BS5179 to start approv by Maj Berg Air Cav 40 DTG 220500 to 222000 UL1679 LR2668 clear Ha Thanh-NVGM, LBD & DSG Air Cav 43 DTG 220500 to 222000 BS2268 to BS2962 to BS1961 to start clear Ha Thanh-NVG, LBD& DSG Air Cav 44 and Night Hawk 44 UL1597 LR2390 clear Tra Bong-NVL Air Cav 45 DTG 220500 to 222000 UL-3795 LR1390 Tra Bong-NVL			BTOC- Masten JJC
26	2135		(C) Fr S-3(Maj Berg) to TOC RTO: AO Ext req for 1/52 DTG 230001 to 15 Nov 2400 BS466860 SW along Suoi Tra Boi stream to stream junction at BS446839 NW to stream and trail junction at BS443844 NW along trail to BS436863			BTOC- Bonsack JJC
27	2100		(C) Journal Summary: A Co at BS564803 with 6 ambushes and 12 MA, B Co- at BS494783 with 6 ambushes and 12 MA, C Co- at BS545865 with 4 ambushes and 6 MA, D Co on Stinson with 1 ambush, E Co & F Co on Stinson E Co Mort			Group 4

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
 By TJ MARA Date 3/20/00

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NWD 873541
By JJ NARA Date 3/20/00

CONFIDENTIAL

ICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

INFANTRY S-3

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15: the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED					
		FROM		TO			
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	1Z Stinson, BS540825	0001	22 Oct 70	2100	22 Oct 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened					
2	0001	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength					
		UNIT	MAN	OPR	REAR	PFD	
		A Co	60	0	2	62	
		B Co	60	1	7	68	
		C Co	67	1	5	73	
		D Co	6	71	4	81	
		E Co	0	73	7	80	
		HHC	10	74	70	154	
3	0930	(C) Fr S-3 to TUC RTO: Called daily plans for 23 Oct 70 to BTOC, also called changes in plans for 22 Oct 70 to BTOC				BTUC- Forrey	EAH
4	0945	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req 4xlift ships, 2x guns, and 1xC&C for Eagle Flight for D26 and E Rcn to the following unsecure grids (PZ's) BS485811, BS505835, BS528859, BS545869, BS-512866, BS521879, freq 61.50D26 25, E Rcn 20 pax for 0715-0730 approx 1825-Lark				BTOC- Howard	EAH
5	0950	(C) Fr B Co to TUC RTO: B26 while on patrol obs 6-7xVC at BS488800, 600-700m to NW, evad NW 2xhad wpons, process Arty, neg clearance due to villes in area, maneuvered elements & swept area w/neg res, all wore black pj's				BTOC- Dupuy	EAH
6	1015	(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B36 while sweeping area of last nights contact discovered a B/T MRC-2 grenade, trip wire device, across a trail at edge of woodline, blown in place w/ neg crater, also discovered 6xbnks, 7'x 7'x 7' under hootches and in embankments. Showed recent use, will be blown in place w/crater				BTOC- Dupuy	EAH
7	1123	ing charges at 1st opportunity. KCS interro-gated local villagers and was informed that VC guerrillas use these bksr BS520800 (C) Fr Sabre 72 to TOC RTO: BS522863 fd area that appeared to be a possible cache sight, some empty barrels in area, BS524857, fd 1x hootch and 1xbkr, eng and destroyed the hootch and caved in the bkr				BTOC- Dupuy	EAH
8	1130	(C) Fr S-3 Air to TOC RTO: Night Hawk Box 36 DTG 221900 to 230600 BS5493 to BS5481 to BS 5581 to BS5579 to BS5479 to BS5477 to BS5777 to BS5780 E to 1/52 AO Boundary, N along Boundary to BS586840 to BS5684 to BS5683 to start VR Snatch Box 31 DTG 230500 to 232000 BS5589 to BS6089 to BS587836 to BS584830 to BS5583 to start				BTOC- Dupuy	EAH
DECLASSIFIED		SIGNATURE		Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years			
Authority <u>ND873541</u> By <u>TJ</u> NARA Date <u>3/20/00</u>		CONFIDENTIAL		PPC			

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
9	1420		(C) Fr Lt Homza to TOC RTO: Suspect supply routes based on E Rcn contacts: BS486877, BS488876, BS490870, BS493869, BS494865, BS496-860, BS498857, BS493877, BS497878, BS503882, BS505880, BS507881, BS508880, BS510868, BS511862, BS507861, old NDP and B/T area: BS501818 BS503815, BS504817, rice cache area: BS505807 BS507804, BS507807			BTOC- Dupuy	EAH
10	1845		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B16 while on patrol obs 1xVC in tree OP, 75m off a trail to the W Eng w/SAF res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 1xpistol belt, 2xUS grenades, and personal items, male, app rox 24 yrs old, blue shirt, black pants, neg wpn body was searched w/neg documents or unit identification, spotted small vegetable garden near tree and 1xspider holes, 3xft in diameter by 5ft deep, spider holes were search w/neg findings BS515825			BTOC- Masten	EAH
11	1925		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B36 while mvg to a night position rec approx 25-50 rds AK fire fr estimated 3xVC ret w/SAF, came fr E, 100-150m proc Arty neg clearance due to villes. swept area w/neg findings neg US cas BS524796			BTOC- Moody	EAH
12	1950		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Air Cav Box 36A DTG 230500 to 232000 BS490854 to BS550854 to BS5582 to BS5382 to BS5380 to BS4980 to start Night Hawk Box 46 DTG 221900 to 230600 UL4890 LR483 Night Hawk 48 DTG 221900 to 230600 clear Son Tinh-PHU BS5181 to BS5982 to BS5976 to BS5377 to BS5379 to BS5179 to start approx by Maj Berg Air Cav Box 40 DTG 230500 to 232000 UL1679 LR2668 cleat Ha Thanh-LBD, DVG&DAS Air Cav Box 43 DTG 230500 to 232000 BS2268 to BS2692 to BS1961 to start clear Ha Thanh-LBD DVG & DAS Air Cav Box 44 DTG 230500 to 232000 UL1597 LR2190 clear Tra Bong-ARD			BTOC- Masten	EAH
13	2130		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Req clearance for APD miss 160 from Ha Thanh APD Miss 160 DTG 230500 to 232000 UL4270 LR4860 rec neg clearance LBD, DVG, DAS			BTOC- Masten	EAH
14	2400		(C) Journal Summary: A Co- at BS557797 with 6 ambushes and 13 MA, B Co- at BS507790 with 5 ambushes and 12 MA, C Co- at BS545865 with 5 ambushes and 09 MA, D Co on Stinson with 1 mbush, E Co & E Rcn on Stinson, E Co Mort-n Chippewa			Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals: Declassified After 12 Years	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NWD 873541
By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

ICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3

NO. OF PAGES 3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
		FROM		TO		
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
R2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	I2 Stinson, BS510825	0001	22 Oct 70	2100	22 Oct 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
14	continued	PLANS: A Co will conduct opns of rice denial interdiction of routes of movement and loc of rice caches in assigned AO, Box BS5485 to BS5481 to BS5581 to BS5579 to BS5479 to BS5477 to BS5777 to BS5780 to BS575800 to BS578810 to BS5882 to BS582830 to BS585810 to BS582850 to start by use of saturation patrolling and multiple manned and mech ambushes, B Co will conduct opns of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement, and loc of rice caches in assigned AO, Box BS4984 to BS5484 to BS5481 to BS5381 to BS5379 to BS1679 to BS1680 to BS4880 to BS4882 to BS4982 to start by use of saturation patrolling and multiple manned & mech ambushes, will be reaction force for Nui Tron, C Co will conduct opns of interdiction of routes of movement and to find and destroy the 18th LF Sapper Bn in assigned AO, Box BS5287 to BS5284 to BS5484 to BS5485 to BS584-850 to BS584860 to BS585870 to BS585880, W to river, W along river to BS540892 to BS54-87 to start by use of saturation patrolling and multiple manned and mech ambushes, D Co will be on Stinson for training, base development and security and to act as a reaction force, pax count 83, PZ is I2 Stinson, call sign is Half Sprite 43 freq 36.00. At 0700 D26 and E Rcn will conduct an Eagle Flight into the following grids: BS485811, BS505835 BS528859, BS545861 to BS512866 to BS521879, E Rcn will be on Stinson for training, base development and security and to act as a reaction force around I2 Stinson, at 0700 E Rcn and D26 will conduct an Eagle Flight into the following grids: BS485811, BS505835, BS528859, BS545864, BS512866, BS521879, E Co will provide support of Stinson, E Co Mortar will provide fire support of Southern Rocket Pocket for I2 Chippewa				
15	2400	E. A. HOMZA, 1LT, TCC, Duty Officer (U) Journal Closed		Group 4		
				Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years		

DECLASSIFIED

Authority ND873541
 By IJ NARA Date 3/20/00

CONFIDENTIAL

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
 INFANTRY, S-3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED AT THE REQUEST OF THE NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
		FROM		TO		
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ Stinson, BS5510825	0001	23 Oct 70	2100	23 Oct 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
IN	OUT					
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened				
2	0001	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength				
		UNIT	MAN	OPR	REAR	PFD
		A Co	67	2	2	71
		B Co	61	11	7	79
		C Co	67	1	5	73
		D Co	12	78	4	94
		E Co	0	73	7	80
3	0145	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: 525 MI Bet rate F-3 21 Oct 70 on 15 Oct 70 1xCo of K18 VC Bn str 120 men was loc at BS554780, wpns: 1x60mm mor- tar, 1xmachine gun, 5xB-40 rkts and individua- wpns, uniforms: assorted clothing and sandles Mission to attack US & ARVN troops in area & provide security for cadre of MR5.				
4	0740	(C) Fr OP Midway to TOC RTO: Midway rec AK & M-79 fire fr unk size enemy force, est approx 8wpns firing fr the S, prox 600m VC evaded to S into BS5187 Eagle Flight will react to contact, insertion grid BS516870, will sweep N to try to make contact w/above enemy force 15x105 HE rds. VR was made, Eagle Flight pro-			BTOC- Bright	JJC
5	0820	vided sweep of area, neg findings (C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req 1xhook sortie for			BTOC- Forrey	EAH
6	0940	24 Oct 70 for 35xpax fr Chu Lai to Stinson (C) Fr 1/3S(Jeffries) to TOC RTO: Res of Eagle Flight, 1st PZ 0925, 1st LZ 0935, 2nd PZ 0938 2nd LZ 0942, 3rd PZ 1035, 3rd LZ 1040, 4th PZ 1050, 4th LZ 1055, at BS513872, while searching a vill Rcn fd 1xcompass, 1xhammer head, 1xsmall screwdriver, 14xsmoke grenade fuses, 3xelectrical blasting caps, 8xnon ele- ctrical blasting caps, 1xGI canteen, 1xbamboo B/T device, 1xM-1 carbine and 1xSoviet carbin All these items were fd in the area around the hootches, everything was evac to Stinson			BTOC- Forrey	EAH
7	0945	(C) Fr S-3 Air to TOC RTO: Night Hawk Box 36A DTG 231900 to 240600 BS5493 to BS5481 to BS 5581 to BS5579 to BS5477 to BS5777 to BS5780 E to 1/52 AO Boundary, N along Boundary to BS586840 to BS5684 to BS5683 to start VR Snatch Box 31 DTG 240500 to 242000 BS5589 to BS6089 to BS587836 to BS584830 to BS5583 to start			BTOC- Forrey	EAH
8	-----	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Passed Daily Plans for 24 Oct 70 to BTOC			BTOC- Dupuy	EAH
DECLASSIFIED				BTTOC- Dupuy		

Authority NWD 873541
 By TJ NARA Date 3/29/00

FICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE Group 4
 CONFIDENTIAL Downgraded At 3 Year
 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. Intervals; Declassified
 After 12 Years

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
		FROM		TO		
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE			
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	17 Stinson, BS510825	0001	23 Oct 70	2100	23 Oct 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
IN	OUT					
9	1200	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req 6xlift ships, 2x guns, and 1xG&G for D Co GA for 23 Oct 70 to the following grids(unsecure) BS578843, BS580831, and BS575816				
10	1325	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: URI BS145855 Code C			BTOC- Misell	EAH
11	1330	(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A36 while on patrol discovered a B/T, bomb larger than a 155mm shell, was lying in a large hole in a hedge row, covered with brush and broken glass, a grenade w/trip wire was used to set it off, was blown in place, made a crater 3ft deep and 9 ft in diameter, threw shrapnel up to 400m BS558813			BTOC- Cruz	EAH
12	1615	(C) Fr Roundeyes to TOC RTO: Spotted 4xVC in open BS563825 expended 16xHE 4.2 neg knowledge of res			BTCC- Dupuy	EAH
13	1620	(C) Fr Sabre 72 AC 36A to TOC RTO: at 1510 spotted net 100ft long and 2xbkrs, inserted Blues at 1515, extract Blues at 1535 w/neg res, broke station at 1550 BS14988148			BT.C- Forrey	EAH
14	1930	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Air Cav Box 36A DTG 240500 to 242000 BS1490854 to BS550851 to BS 5582 to BS5382 to BS5380 to BS4980 to start Night Hawk Box 48 DTG 231900 to 240600 clear Son Tinh-PHU BS5181 to BS5982 to BS5976 to BS 5377 to BS5379 to BS5179 to start approv by Maj Berg Air Cav Box 43 DTG 240500 to 242000 BS2268 to BS2962 to BS1961 to start clear Ha Thanh-LBD, DVG, & DAS Air Cav Box 44 DTG 240500 to 242000 UL1597 LR2190 clear Tra Bong-ARD			BT.C- Forrey	EAH
15	2035	(C) Fr C Coto TOC RTO: C36 rec 2XM-79 rds, Dir NW, prox 600m, neg cas, proc Arty, 12xHE 2xWP will sweep area at 1st light BS526855			BTOC- Lark	EAH
16	2238	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Typhoon Kate on China Coast expected to go inland has changed cours is now 500-600 miles E, NE of Chu Lai is mvg W at 6xknots, 24 CORP now on condition 3, confirmation will follow, do not set up DRCC, but be prepared to do so, notified B Co, A Co C Co, D Co, E Rn, E Co OP George, D Co IA, D Co OP, (Binh Son, Son Tinh, Ha Thanh, Tra Bong notified by Folderelm			BTOC- Bright	EAH
17	2302	(C) Fr Sensors to TUC RTO: Sensors rec 12-17 activations on Sensor System A-2, metal detec			BTCC- Bonsack	EAH

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NWD 873541
 By I J HARA Date 3/20/00

ICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

BTUC- Group JJC

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES 3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
		FROM		TO		
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE			
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ Stinson, BS540825	0001	23 Oct 70	2400	23 Oct 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
18		(C) Journal Summary: A Co- at BS556830 with 3 ambuses and 8 MA, B Co- at BS517807 with 3 ambuses and 10 MA, C Co- at BS538855 with 3 ambuses and 9 MA, D Co on Stinson with 1 ambush, E Co & E Rcn on Stinson, E Co Mort- on Chippewa. PLANS: A Co will conduct opns of rice denial interdiction of routes of movement and loc of rice caches in assigned AO, Box BS5485 to BS 5581 to BS5481 to BS5579 to BS5479 to BS5777 to BS5780 to BS575800 to BS578810 to BS5882 to BS582830 to BS585840 to start by use of saturation patrolling and multiple manned and mech ambuses, B Co will conduct opns of rice denial interdiction of routes of movement and loc of rice caches in assigned AO Box BS4984 to BS54-84 to BS5481 to BS5381 to BS5379 to BS4679 to BS4680 to BS4880 to BS4882 to BS4982 to start by use of saturation patrolling and multiple manned and mech ambuses, also be reaction for Nui Tron, C Co will conduct opns of interdiction of routes of movement and to find and destroy the 48 LF Sapper Bn in assigned AO Box BS5287 to BS5284 to BS5484 to BS5485 to BS58-4850 to BS584860 to BS585870 to BS584900, W to river, W along river to BS540892 to BS5487 to start by use of saturation patrolling and multiple manned and mech ambuses, Co D will be on Stinson for training, base development and security and to act as a reaction force, par count 83, PZ is LZ Stinson, call sign is Half Sprite 43, freq is 36.00, E Rcn will be on Stinson for training, base development and security and to act as a reaction force around Stinson, E Co Mort- will provide fire support for Southern Rocket Pocket from Chippewa				
19	2400	E. A. HOMZA, 1LT, TOC Duty Officer (U) Journal Closed				

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year
 Intervals; Declassified
 After 12 Years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
 By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

CONFIDENTIAL

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

INFANTRY S-3

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
		FROM		TO		
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	17 Stinson, BS510825	0001	24 Oct 70	2400	24 Oct 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN OUT					
1	0001	U) Journal Opened				
2	0001	C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength				
		UNIT	MAN	REAR	OPR	PFD
		A Co	67	2	2	71
		B Co	61	7	11	79
		C Co	72	5	1	78
		D Co	13	4	70	87
		E Co	0	7	66	73
		HHC	10	70	74	154
3	0510	C) Fr BT0C to TOC RTO: As of 210030 storm loc 340 nautical miles NNE of Chu Lai mvg SSW, max winds will occur at 250900 as storm break up on coast. Winds forecast 50 knots gusting to 80 knots, notified A Co, B Co, C Co, D Co, E Co, and E Rcn at 0720 BT0C said Division emph on resupply & movement to high ground			BT0C - Braddock	MHE
4	0755	C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req AO Ext BS5988 to BS5983 W to AO Boundary fr now to 5 Nov 70			BT0C - Dupuy	MHE
5	0800	(C) Fr BT0C to TOC RTO: Condition #2 on weather watch			BT0C - Lark	EAH
6	0950	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Passed Daily Plans for 25 Oct 70 to BT0C			BT0C - Forrey	EAH
7	0955	(C) Fr S-3 Air to TOC RTO: Night Hawk Box 36A DTG 241900 to 250600 BS5493 to BS5481 to BS 5581 to BS5579 to BS5477 to BS5777 to BS5780 E to 1/52 AO Boundary, N along Boundary to BS586840 to BS5684 to BS5683 to start. VR Snatch Box 31 DTG 250500 to 252000 BS5589 to BS6089 to BS587836 to BS584830 to BS5583 to start			BT0C - Forrey	EAH
8	1300	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req 1xhook sortie for 25 Oct 70 for 30xpax fr Chu Lai to Stinson			BT0C - Forrey	EAH
9	1315	(C) Fr BT0C to TOC RTO: Req fr ARVN for AO Ext DTG 250800 to 291600 fr BS4986, E along river to BS525866 S along river to BS5484 to BS5381 to BS5383 to BS4983 to start NEG APP- ROVAL by Major Berg			BT0C - Howard	EAH
10	1345	(C) Fr BT0C to TOC RTO: Storm at 1345 was plotted 180xmiles due E of Chu Lai mvg W at 11xknots per hour, expected to reach coast between 0200-0400 25 Oct 70 center mass should pass 35 miles N of Chu Lai, winds at center approx 75 knots per hour, gradually decreasing as storm moves inland, expect condition 1 within the next hr, updated 1410 Condition at 1500 Chu Lai will have 35-50 land knots			Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NWD 873541
 By I J NARA Date 3/20/00

FICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
		FROM		TO		
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ Stinson, BS510825	0001	21 Oct 70	2100	21 Oct 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	
	IN OUT				INITIALS	
10	continued	per hour by 0300 25 Oct 70 rainfall between 211900 and 251900 equals 4.8" rainfall near Chu Lai, 8-12" rainfall in mountains, notified the following elements, A Co, B Co, C Co, D Co E Co, Son Tinh, Binh Son, LZ Honey, Ha Thanh, Tra Bong, OP George and Chippewa			BTOC- Howard	EAH
11	1420	(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Req urgent D/O for 1x US w/stomach cramps and convulsions D/O comp				
12	1520	(57) 1333 to 91st Evac BS553832 Barton (C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D26 while on patrol detonated a B/T est 105xrd, PRD, buried on its side between 2xclumps of brush, crater was 2ft deep and 4ft in diameter, Res: 3xUS WIA(2xW/MFW, 1xw/concussion) Req urgent D/O D/O 57 comp 1530 2xto 27th Surg, Anderson & ST/Germain and 1xto 91st Evac, dispersion between individuals was 10-15m (Tugman to 91st) BS553832			BTOC-	EAH
13	1755	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Air Cav Box 36A DTG 250500 to 252000 BS490854 to BS550854 to BS 5582 to BS5382 to BS5380 to BS4980 to start Approv by Major Berg, Air Cav Box 43 DTG 250500 to 252000 BS2268 to BS2962 to BS1961 to start clear Ha Thanh-LBD & DVG			BTOC- Howard	EAH
14	1915	(C) Fr Binh Son to TOC RTO: RF Plt 713 rec fire w/an est 2xplnt of VC, RF Plt rec fire fr N, 1xRF WIA in thigh not D/O, RF ret w/SAF enemy evad W after light contact, area will				
15	1916	be swept at 1st light BS516888 (C) Fr OP-1 to TOC RTO: OP-1 anti-personnel radar picked up movement at BS523774, suspect mortar loc Arty fired 1xWP 105mm and 19xHE 105mm, 1st rd and 16xHE 105mm 2nd rd there was a secondary explosion EOM was 2122			BTOC- Sheetz	EAH
16	2120	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: At 1900 on 24 Oct 70 Typhoon Kate loc 120xnaautical miles E of Da Nang mvg W at 10xknots per hour, will reach land at 0600 on 25 Oct 70, 30xmiles N of Chu Lai, at 2400 on 24 Oct wind & rani will begin At 0300 on 25 Oct wind fr NW at 25xknots, gusting to 40xknots, at 250600 wind NW at 35x knots and gusting to 55xknots, notified: A Co B Co, C Co, D Co, E Co, E Rcn, OP George, LZ Honey, and Ha Thanh			BTOC- Masten	EAH
17		(C) Journal Summary: A Co- at BS563835 with 3 ambushes and 12 MA, B Co- at BS517807 with			BTOC- Masten	MHE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
 By JJ NARA Date 3/20/00

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year
 Intervals; Declassified
 After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES 3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
		FROM		TO		
		HOUR 0001	DATE 24 Oct 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 24 Oct 70	
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ Stinson, BS540825					
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17 continued		3 ambushes and 10 MA, C Co- at BS538855 with 3 ambushes and 09 MA, D Co on Stinson with 1 ambush, E Co & E Rcn on Stinson, E Co Mort- on Chippewa PLANS: A Co will continue to conduct opns of rice denial, loc of rice caches, and interdic- tion of routes of movement in assigned AO Box BS5287 to BS5284 to BS5484 to BS5485 to BS564 850 to BS584860 to BS585870 to BS584892 , W to river, W along river to BS540892 to BS5487 to start by use of saturation patrolling and multiple manned and mech ambushes, conduct opns primarily on high ground due to storm warnings, will be prepared to screen any ene- my attack on pacified areas loc along E AO Boundary, B Co will conduct opns of rice de- nial, interdiction fo routes of movement, and loc of rice caches in assigned AO Box BS4986 to BS5286 to BS5284 to BS5484 to BS5481 to BS 5381 to BS5379 to BS4979 to start by use of saturation patrolling and multiple manned & mech ambushes, will also be prepared to react for Hamlet Nui Tron, will conduct opns primar- ily on high ground due to storm warnings, C Co will be on Stinson for training, base dev- elopment and security and to act as a reaction force, pax count 67, callsign Casco Finger 43 freq 63.75, PZ is LZ Stinson, D Co will cont opns of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement and loc of rice caches in assigne AO Box BS5485 to BS5481 to BS5581 to BS 5579 to BS5479 to BS5477 to PS5777 to BS5780 to BS575800 to BS578810 to BS5882 to BS582830 to BS585840 to BS582850 to start by use of sat- uration patrolling and multiple manned and mech ambushes, will conduct opns primarily on high ground due to storm warnings, will be prepared to screen enemy attacks on pacified areas on E AO Boundary, E Rcn will be on Stin- son to conduct training, base development and base security and to act as a reaction force around Stinson, E Co will provide general sup- port of Stinson, E Co Mort- will provide fire support of Southern Rkt Pkt for Chippewa J. A. HOMZA, 1LT, TOC, Duty Officer				

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NWD 873541
 By I J NARA Date 3/20/00

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year
 Intervals; Declassified
 After 16 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

INFANTRY, S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED					
		FROM		TO			
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ Stinson, BS540825	0001	25 Oct 70	2400	25 Oct 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN OUT						
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened					
2	0001	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength					
		UNIT	MAN	OPR	REAR	PFD	
		A Co	67	2	2	71	
		B Co	76	1	4	81	
		C Co	6	63	5	74	
		D Co	75	1	4	80	
		E Co	0	70	7	77	
		HHC	10	74	70	154	
3.	0230	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Weather Up-date Typhoon Kate is now loc 90xmiles E NE of Chu Lai mvg W at 9xknots, should reach land between 1200-1300 25 Oct 70, 30-35 miles N of Chu Lai, 250400 winds 30xknots, 250700 winds 40-50xknots till 251500, sea level 6-8 ft above normal level by morning, 4-8" of rainfall within the next 24xhours				BTOC - Masten	MHE
4	0840	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Passed Daily Plans to BTOC as frag orders To Forrey by Homza				BTOC - Forrey	EAH
5	0900	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: As of 0730 Typhoon is classified a tropical storm and loc 50xmiles E NE of Chu Lai, mvg W at 9xknots should reach coast at 1600 today, 30-35 miles N of Chu Lai, can expect winds of 45-50xknots between now and 1500, sea level 6-10 ft above normal, should get 8-12" of rain				BTOC -	EAH
6	1020	(C) Fr S-3 Air to TOC RTO: Night Hawk Box 36E DTG 251900 to 260600 BS5485 to BS5481 to BS 5581 to BS5579 to BS5479 to BS5477 to BS5777 to BS5780 E to 1/52 AO Boundary, N along Boundary to BS580840 to BS5885 to start, VR Snatc Box 31 DTG 260500 to 262000 BS5589 to BS6089 to BS587836 to BS584830 to BS5583 to start				BTOC - Dupuy	EAH
7	1145	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Fire Base Improvement Projects, 1st % completed for Stinson, the 2nd for Chippewa, sand bagging 50%, 80%, bunkers 48%, 85%, fighting positions, 45%, 90%, tactical wire 100%, 100%, ammunition storage 93%, 95%, communication trenches, 32%, 90%, latrines, 70%, 90%, communication wire, 95%, 95%, troop living area, 85%, 95%, refuse disposal, 85%, 100%, drainage, 45%, 90%, range cards, 80%, 100%, perimeter lighting, 90%, 100%, a new E Co commander made this inspect					
		on, thus % in some cases may reflect a retrogression, whereas, actual improvement has				Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Interval; Declassified After 12 Years	
DECLASSIFIED		ICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE			
Authority <u>NND 873541</u> By <u>EJ</u> NARA Date <u>3/20/00</u>						PPC-Japan	

REVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

For use of this form, see AR 220-15. The proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

2

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
7	continued		been accomplished				
8	1250		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D26 detained 1x male, age 45, with neg ID dressed in purple/black. Around hootches was expended M-16, M-60, M-79.			BTOC - Simon	EAH
			BS568836, D26 detained 1x female, age 20-25 w/ neg ID dressed in B/B BS567819, both individuals were discovered during village searches, also fd in hedgerow, 1x GI poncho, 1-M16 mag and a diary, detainees will be evac on 1st available bird, D26 also detained 1x other female w/neg ID, age 18-20 dressed in green top and black bottoms BS572816, 1715 evac to Stinson by MM				
			17(Bde Cmdrs bird) 1810-MM23 evac to IPW			BTOC - Forrey	EAH
9	1300		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: As of 1300, neg storm warnings, informed all subordinate elements			BTOC	EAH
10	1330		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Req pri D/O for 1x babyson w/severe burns, D/O comp(53) 1400 to 27th Surg BS567831			BTOC - Forrey	EAH
11	1430		(C) Fr B16 to TOC RTO: Fd a 105mm B/T at BS 502844 triggered by a PRD which was approx 1x meter fr rd, the rd was loc in an APC track lying on its side, rd was blown in place, leaving a crater 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ by 3 ft deep			BTOC - Forrey	EAH
12	1715		(C) Fr B16 to TOC RTO: While searching a hootch, det 3x MAM 1x w/ID that said he was 31 yrs old, other 2x had neg ID and were about 20-25 yrs old, 2x were dressed in black PJ's and 1x in blue shirt and black pants, detainees will be evac to Stinson on 1st bird, B16 KCS said the detainees were definitely VC, also fd 400 to 500 lbs of rice in the hootch, some of it was in a 150xlb bag and the rest of it was scattered in the hootch, the rice was water soaked and in very poor condition so they destroyed it, 1x of the detainees w/neg ID lead B16 to his SKS, SKS will be evac to Stinson the rice was destroyed by scattering it around outside the hootch BS495846			BTOC - Lark	EAH
13	1855		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Air Cav Box 36A DTG 260500 to 262000 BS490854 to BS550854 to BS 5582 to BS5382 to BS5380 to BS4980 to start Air Cav Box 44 DTG 260500 to 262000 UL4986 LR 5478 clear Son Tinh PHU clear Binh Son VIEN Night Hawk Box 48 DTG 251900 to 260600 clear Son Tinh PHU BS5476 to BS5479 to BS5680 to BS5684 to BS5984 to BS5780 to BS5877 to start Night Hawk Box 46 DTG 260500 to 262000 UL4980			Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	
DECLASSIFIED		FICEN OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE			
Authority <u>NWD 873541</u> By <u>I J</u> NARA Date <u>3/24/00</u>							

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

For use by the Army, see AR 220-13, the proponent agency,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

3 1 4

Top Use of this Form 100-100-200-15, the Proponent, Agency, to
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

3
4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
13	continued	LR5482 clear Binh Son-VIEN approv by Maj Berg Air Cav Box 62 DTG 260500 to 262000C BS4279 to BS4779 to BS5669 to BS5665 to BS5365 to BS53- 61 to BS5161 to BS4871 to BS4772 to BS4571 to start clear Ha Thanh-LBD, DVG, & DAS (C) Journal Summary: A Co- at BS576861 with 3 ambushes, B Co- at BS504834 with 5 ambushes & 12 MA, C Co on Stinson with 1 ambush, D Co- at BS567831 with 2 ambushes, E Co & E Rcn on Stinson, E Co Mort- on Chippewa PLANS: A Co will continue to conduct opns of interdiction of routes of movement and to fin & destroy the 48th LF Sapper Bn in assigned AO Box BS5287 to BS5284 to BS5481 to BS5485 to BS584850 to BS584860 to BS585870 to BS584- 90C, W to river W along river to BS510892 to BS5487 to start by use of saturation patrol- ling and multiple manned and mech ambushes, if storm cont opns will remain on high ground A Co has the additional assigned mission of screening any attempts by the enemy to attack pacified areas along 1/52 E Boundary, B Co will continue to conduct opns of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement and loc of rice caches in assigned AO Box BS4986 to BS 5286 to BS5284 to BS5484 to BS5481 to BS5381 to BS5379 to BS4979 to start by use of satur- ation patrolling and multiple manned and mech ambushes, if storm cont opns will be on high ground, B Co has the additional assigned mis- sion of reaction force for Nui Tron, C Co is on Stinson for trainging, base development & security and to act as a reaction force, pax count 67, callsign is Casco Finger 02, freq 63.75, PZ is LZ Stinson, D Co will cont to conduct opns of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement and loc of rice caches in assigned AO, Box BS5485 to BS5481 to BS5581 to BS5579 to BS5479 to BS5477 to BS5777 to BS 5782 to BS575800 to BS578810 to BS5882 to BS 582830 to BS585840 to BS582850 to start by use of saturation patrolling and multiple man- ned and mech ambushes, if storm cont, opns will remain on high ground, D Co has the ad- ditional assigned mission of screening any at- tempts by the enmey to attack the pacified			Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	
14						

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541
26/10/01

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NN0873541
By JJ NARA Date 3/20/00

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NN0873541
By JJ NARA Date 3/20/00

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

INFANTRY, S-3

SIGNATURE

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
2014 EDITION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PPG-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
		FROM		TO		
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	I7 Stinson, BS5140825	0001	26 Oct 70	2100	26 Oct 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
IN	OUT					
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened				
2	0001	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength				
		UNIT	MAN	OPR	REAR	PFD
		A Co	67	2	2	71
		B Co	76	1	4	81
		C Co	6	63	5	74
		D Co	75	1	4	80
		E Co	20	50	7	77
		HHC	10	74	70	154
3	0650	(C) Fr E Rcn to TOC RTO: While on patrol at BS519836 eng 1xVC evad to E, neg wpn, VC was approx 35yrs old, dressed in black or green. Can't dist because clothes are wet, VC had orders and other papers, orders were appointing him Lt. bring POW in for interrogation, neg ID Suspect VC male was mvg E and was approx 100m S of the POW, carried a small bag, the patrol leader yelled "Dung Lai" to the suspect, who began to run away, Rcn element fired w/neg res, then pursued the suspect & captured him hiding in a rice paddy				
		(C) Fr B16 to TOC RTO: While searching the area of the hootch find of yesterday, 25 Oct, they spotted 1x82mm rd in carrying tube, tube 4' long and 4" in diameter was laying on ground, blown in place BS502852			BTCC- Lark	MHE
4	0655	(C) Fr B16 to TOC RTO: While searching the area of the hootch find of yesterday, 25 Oct, they spotted 1x82mm rd in carrying tube, tube 4' long and 4" in diameter was laying on ground, blown in place BS502852			BTOC- Lark	MHE
5	1010	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req AO Ext DTG 280001 Oct 70 to 052400 Nov 70 BS466860 SW along Suoi Tra Boi stream to stream junction at BS 446839 NW to stream and trail junction at BS 443844 NW along trail to BS436863 UL4486 LR 443830 LL4483 UR4786 DTG 280600 to 052400 approv LTC Nghin, this is the part the ARVNs will clear passed to Masten at 2055				
6	1010	(C) Fr S-3 Air to TOC RTO: Passed Daily Plans for 27 Oct 70 to BTOC			BTOC- Lark	EAH
7	1010	(C) Fr S-3 Air to TOC RTO: Night Hawk Box 36 DTG 261900 to 270600 BS51485 to BS51481 to BS 5581 to BS5579 to BS5479 to BS5477 to BS5777 to BS5780 E to 1/52 AO Boundary, N along Boundary to BS5884 to BS5885 to start, VR Snatch Box 31 DTG 270500 to 272000 BS5589 to BS6089 to BS587836 to BS584830 to BS5583 to start (C) Fr Roundeyes to TOC RTO: Spotted bkr, ex pended 7xHE 81mm, neg further observation BS5148811			BTOC- Lark	EAH
8	1100	(C) Fr Roundeyes to TOC RTO: Spotted bkr, ex pended 7xHE 81mm, neg further observation BS5148811			BTOC- Lark	EAH

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
 By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded At 3 Year
 Intervals; Declassified

REF ID: A61846

PPC-Japan

For use of this form
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD				
		FROM		TO		
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ Stinson, BS540825	0001	26 Oct 70	2400	26 Oct 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
IN	OUT					
9	1320	C) Fr D Co to TUC RTO: D26 while on patrol rec 5-10 rds sniper fire, Dir SW, prox 100m ret w/SAF proc Arty, neg clearance due to prox of friendlies, 1xUS WIA w/GSW to left leg, req urgent D/O, D/O 57 comp 1400 assist by gunnies to 27th Surg, est 2xVC, sweeping area at this time, BS569820 FLOYD				
10	1515	C) Fr Tra Bong to TOC RTO: AO Ext req fr Tra Bong for UL3894 LR4488 DTG 300600 Oct 70 to 101800 Nov 70			BTOC- Forrey	EAH
11	1815	C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Air Cav Box 36A DTG 270500 to 272000 BS490854 to BS550954 to BS5582 to BS5382 to BS5380 to BS4980 to BStart EX Air Cav Box 44 DTG 270500 to 272000 UL4986 LR5878 clear Son Tinh-PHU clear Binh Son-VIEN Night Hawk Box 48 DTG 261900 to 270600 clear Son Tinh-PHU BS5476 to BS5479 to BS5680 to BS5684 to BS5984 to BS5780 to BS5877 to start Night Hawk Box 46 DTG 261900 to 270600 UL4890 LR5482 clear Binh Son-VIEN approv by Major White Air Cav Box 40 DTG270500 to 272000 UL1679 LR2668 clear Ha Thanh-DVG, JWS & LBD				
12	1840	C) Fr D36 to TOC RTO: While mvg into NDP, detained 1xMAM w/neg ID approx 27 yrs old wearing all black w/neg wpn or pack. The detainee was hiding in some bushes and tried to evad when element fd him BS576843			BTOC- Masten	EAH
13	2030	C) Fr Son Tinh to TOC RTO: Agt Rpt C/3 24 Oct 70 406 Sapper Bn str 280 men BS405847, 71Z str 70 men BS461818, 506A str 70 men loc unk 48th Bn str 100 men loc unk, Mission to attack Son Trung OP and refugee camps at Quoc Khanh, Phu Hoa and Ha Nhieu before 01 Nov, Agt Rpt C/3 26 Oct 70 300xVC possibly of 406 move fr Tra Bong to BS418821, 300 men of 107 Bn loc unk, 80 men T-18 loc unk, 100 men of 48 Bn commanded by Tuy loc unk, Mission shell Song Trung OP and Phu Hau and Dien Nien Hamlet Police Rpt C/3 16 Oct 70 A company of the 301 Bn was hit by Arty, res: 5xKIA this unit is reported to have been in RVN since 1969, this is the 1st rpt of this, they would like to know if we can verify this rpt in our Order of Battle holdings			BTOC- Sheetz	EAH
14	2150	C) Fr B Co to TCC RTO: B83 while making a short rcn of a ville approx 400m to SW of			BTOC- Bonsack	EAH
			Group 4			

DECLASSIFIED

: OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals: Declassified
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

Priority NO 873541
TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the property
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	INITIALS
IN	OUT						
14	continued	their NDP detonated an unk type B/T, possibly a mine of some type, res: 3xUS WIA all MFW Lt. Counts-wounded in the abd right to left side, Stanisowski 1xleg broken other leg w/ wounds and bleeding badly, Ford-sunkin chest entered right side no exit also frags to belly and groin all men were still con. doc's said they were all in good shape, urg D/O rec 2150 D/O 80 comp 2215 to 91st, pax were app 10xft apart at time of explosion, there was a flash w/exp will make further search at 1st light BS518835 Net S-1 in rear 1Lt Mayer					
15		(C) Journal Summary: A Co- at BS577862 with 6 ambushes and 12 MA, B Co- at BS513837 with 5 ambushes and 11 MA, C Co on Stinson with 1 am bush, D Co- at BS567831 with 6 ambushes and 9 MA, E Co on Stinson, E Rcn at BS521834 and E Co Mort on Chippewa PLANS: A Co will combine w/C/1-1 in a joint armor-infantry opn of interdiction of routes of movement and loc and destruction of enemy forces in AO Box BS5287 to BS5281 to BS5181 to BS5485 to BS584850 to BS584860 to BS585870 to BS584900, W to river, W along river to BS 540892 to BS5487 to start by use of saturation patrolling and multiple manned and mech ambush A Co will have the additional assigned mission of screening any attempts by the enemy to attack pacified areas along 1/52 E Boundary, B Co will conduct opns of rice denial in AO Box BS4986 to BS5286 to BS5284 to BS5484 to BS5481 to BS5381 to BS5379 to BS5379 to start by use of saturation patrolling and multiple manned and mech ambushes, B Co has the additional assigned mission of providing reaction force for Nui Tron, C Co will be on Stinson for training base development and security and to act as a reaction force, pax count 67, callsign is Casco Finger 02, freq 63.75 PZ is Stinson, E Co will conduct opns of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement and loc of rice caches in AO Box, BS5485 to BS5481 to BS5581 to BS5579 to BS5479 to BS5477 to BS5777 to BS 5780 to BS575800 to BS578810 to BS5882 to BS 32830 to BS585840 to BS582850 to start by use of saturation patrolling and multiple man					BTOC - Sheetz MHE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By TJ HARA Date 3/20/00

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN OUT					
15	continued	<p>ned and mech ambushes, D Co has the additional assigned mission of screening any attempts by the enemy to attack pacified areas along E Boundary, E Rng will be on Stinson for training, base development and security and to act as a reaction force around Stinson, E Co will provide general support of Stinson, E Co Mort will provide support of Southern Rocket Pocke from Chippewa, C Troop, 1/1 Cav is under operational control of 1/52 as of 0600 27 Oct 70</p> <p>E. A. HOMZA, 1LT, TOC, Duty Officer</p>				
16	2400	(U) Journal Closed				
						Group 4
						Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years
DECLASSIFIED		CONFIDENTIAL				
NNN 873541		FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY		SIGNATURE		

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

Authority NND873541
by IJ NARA Date 3/20/00

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FOR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PANTRY, S-3

~~SIGNATURE~~

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Tnf		LZ Stinsin, BS510825		0001	27 Oct 70	2100	27 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
			FROM	TO	
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened			
2	0001	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength			
		UNIT MAN CPR REAR PFD			
		A Co 64 2 2 68			
		B Co 75 1 4 80			
		C Co 5 64 5 71			
		D Co 74 1 4 79			
		E Co 0 77 7 81			
		HHC 10 74 70 154			
3	0008	(C) Fr Roundeyes to TOC RTO: Radar picked up est 2xpxax at above grid BS533823, 81mm mortar fired 8xWP, 3xHW, and 32 TLL, TLL possibly forced pax to hide, keeping area under obser- vation, pax were mvg E when radar picked them up, no sighting after initial one, mortars EOM 0055 bunker line alerted			BTOC - Master MHE
4	0810	(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D26 while searching a village, detained a male, 47 yrs old, wear- ing white shirt and black pants, neg ID will be evac to Stinson, then IPW on 1st available bird, evac to Stinson 1015, evac to IPW using R/S bird BS565819			
5	0900	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: IOS will move to LZ Chippewa on 28 Oct 70. Sensors for 2xnew strings, will be available on or about 30 Oct 70			BTOC - Forrey EAH
6	0945	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Passed Daily Plans for 28 Oct 70 to BTOC			BTOC - Dupuy EAH
7	1000	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: 4xlift ships, 2xgunshi and 1xC&C req for Eagle Flight for E Rcn and C36 for 28 Oct 70 to the following unsecure grids: BS558641, BS543863, BS541877, BS528858 BS516867, BS520879 20xpxax, freq 61.50 Void by Lt. Homza to Forrey 1020			BTCC - Bright EAH
8	1010	(C) Fr S-3 Air to TOC RTO: Night Hawk Box 36 DTG 271900 to 280600 BS5485 to BS5481 to BS55 81 to BS5579 to BS5479 to BS5477 to BS5777 to BS5780 E to 1/52 AO Boundary, N along Boundary to BS5884 to BS5885 to start, VR Snatch Box 31 DTG 280500 to 282000 BS5589 to BS6089 to			BTCC - Howard EAH
9	1115	BS587836 to BS584830 to BS5583 to start (C) Fr 3/1 11th Bde to TOC RTO: Rec rpt fr 4/6 ARVN fr 3/1 11th Bde of finding a Negro American on N bank of river, neg ID at this time, 3/1 arranging to recover body w/people OP-1, appeared to be recently killed 1.			BTOC - Forrey EAH

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541
By JJ NARA Date 3/20/00

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
		FROM		TO		
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	I2 Stinson, BS510825	0001	27 Oct 70	2400	27 Oct 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
IN	OUT					
9	continued	called to Lt. Howard at 1345 Supposedly a girl fr a village obs this whole incident, she obs the GI being killed and obs the body laying on the N bank of the river, she told the villagers of this & they in turn told the villagers at OP-1 and then she took off for her own ville. 2. called to Forrey at 1400- The mamason that obs the incident said that it happened the evening of the 26 Oct 70, this mamason also lives in the ville at the base of OP-1 BS512750				
10	1715	(C) Fr Binh Son to TOC RTC: PF & RF will start an opn at 2400 on 27 Oct 70 in these AO and will last for 5xdays, Box 2 UL1495886 LR520868			BTOC- Forrey	EAH
		approv as is by Major Berg, Box 1 UL521891 LR550855 NEG approv by Major Berg BS521891 to BS521865 NE along stream to stream junction at BS526870 S along Suoi Tra Bi to BS527855				
		to BS540855 to BS540891 to start, informed by Bonsack at 2000 that opn does not start until 2400 28 Oct 70				
11	1800	(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B26 while mvg to NDP obs 1xVC w/wpn, Dir E, prox 300m, eng w/SAF rec 7-8xAK rds and 3xM-79 rds in return, had neg obs of M-79 man, VC w/wpn was dressed in brown, swept area w/neg res, req urgent D/O for 2xUS WIA w/MFW, D/O 56 comp to 91st Evac at 1840 assisted by gunnies BS525857 WELCH &			BTOC-	EAH
12	1830	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Air Cav Box 36A DTG 280500 to 282000 BS490854 to BS550854 to BS5582 to BS5382 to BS5380 to BS4980 to start, Night Hawk Box 48 DTG 271900 to 280600 clear Son Tinh-PHU BS5476 to BS5479 to BS5680 to BS5684 to BS5984 to BS5780 to BS5877 to start Night Hawk Box 46 DTG 271900 to 280600 UL14890 LR5482 clear Binh Son-HUE approv by CPT Matthews Air Cav Box 40 DTG280500 to 282000 UL1679 LR2668 Cancelled by CG			BTOC- Masten	EAH
3		(C) Journal Summary: A Co- at BS572870 with 6 ambushes and 12 MA, B Co- at BS523837 with 5 ambushes and 12 MA, C Co on Stinson, with 1 ambush, D Co- at BS560839 with 6 ambushes and 6 MA, E Co & E Rcn on Stinson E Co Mort- on ewa			BTOC- Lark	EAH

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NWD873541
 BY TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

: A Co will conduct combined opns w/C/

Group 4

OR OFFICER

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year
 Intervals; Declassified
 after 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

For use of this form see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

3

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT	FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE		
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ Stinson, BS540825		0001	27 Oct 70	2400	27 Oct 70		
13 continued	<p>1-1 of joint infantry-armor type for interdiction of routes of movement and to loc and destroy any enemy forces in AO Box BS5287 to BS5284 to BS5484 to BS5485 to BS54850 to BS584860 to BS585870 to BS584900 W to river, W along river to BS540892 to BS5487 to start by use of saturation patrolling and multiple manned and mech ambushes, A Co will have the additional assigned mission of screening any attempts by enemy to attack pacified areas along 1/52 E Boundary, B Co will continue opns of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement and loc of rice caches in AO Box BS4986 to BS5286 to BS5284 to BS5484 to BS5481 to BS5381 to BS5379 to BS4979 to start by use of saturation patrolling and multiple manned & mech ambushes, B Co has the additional assigned mission of providing a reaction force for Nui Tron, C Co will be on Stinson for training, base development and security and to act as a reaction force, C36 with E Rcn will conduct an Eagle Flight into the following unsecure grids: BS558841, BS543863, BS541877, BS520858, BS516867, BS520879, D Co will continue opns of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement & loc of rice caches in AO Box BS5485 to BS5481 to BS5581 to BS5579 to BS5479 to BS5477 to BS5777 to BS5780 to BS575800 to BS57810 to BS5882 to BS582830 to BS585840 to BS582850 to start by use of saturation patrolling and manned and mech ambushes, D Co also has the additional assigned mission of screening any attempts by the enemy to attack pacified areas along the 1/52 E Boundary, E Rcn will be on Stinson for training, base development & security and to act as a reaction force around Stinson, E Rcn & C36 will conduct an EF into the following grids: BS558841, BS543863, BS541877, BS520858, BS516867, BS520879, E Co will provide general support of Stinson, E Co Mort- will provide fire support for Southern Rkt Pkt form Chippewa, Reaction Force, C Co, pax count 67, PZ is Stinson callsign is Casco Finger 02, freq is 63.75, C Troop 1-1 will be under operational control of 1/52 A. HOMZA, 1LT, TOC, Duty Officer </p>							
DECLASSIFIED				Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years				
Authority <u>NN0873541</u> By <u>TJ HARA</u> Date <u>3/20/00</u>	<p>INFANTRY, S-3</p> <p>CONFIDENTIAL</p> <p>SIGNATURE</p>							

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf		LZ Stinson, BS540825	0001	28 Oct 70	2400	28 Oct 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened					
2	0001	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength					
		UNIT	MAN	OPR	REAR	PFD	
		A Co	64	2	2	68	
		B Co	73	1	4	78	
		C Co	5	64	5	74	
		D Co	74	1	4	79	
		E Co	0	77	7	84	
		HHC	10	70	74	154	
3	0605	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Winds will continue throughout the day, gusting from 20-35 knots Little chance that many choppers will be flying Temp H 82, L 75 Hum H 95, L 75					
4	0830	(C) Fr BTOC To TOC RTO: URI 387814 unidentified				BTOC- Sheetz	MHE
		Code C				BTOC- Cruz	EAH
5	0935	(C) Fr S-3 Air to TOC RTO: Passed Daily Plans for 29 Oct 70 to BTOC				BTOC- Forrey	EAH
6	0940	(C) Fr S-3 Air to TOC RTO: Night Hawk Box 36 DTG 281900 to 290600 BS5485 to BS5481 to BS 5581 to BS5579 to BS5479 to BS5477 to BS5777 to BS5780 E to 1/52 AO Boundary, N along Boundary to BS5881 to BS5885 to start, VR Snatc Box 31 DTG 290500 to 292000 BS5589 to BS6089 to BS587836 to BS584830 to BS5583 to start				BTOC- Lark	EAH
7	1140	(C) Fr S-3 Air to TOC RTO: Passed Weekly Plan to BTOC				BTOC- Dupuy	EAH
8	1145	(C) Fr C/1-1 to TOC RTO: Fd 1x105 WP rd at BS 569876, rd was lying on ground, it was blown in place, was not a B/T				BTOC- Lark	EAH
9	1230	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTG: High Point of VC is to start 28 Oct 70 to 8 Nov 70, during this period VC are to attack gov. loc in Binh Son District, PHO-LE outpost at BS574935 and Binh Son Bridge at BS596927, Ngoc Tri Post at BS 520886 and Binh Son HQ's is also to be shelle VC sappers and guerrillas are to assisinate Gvn official and harass villages Passed to Binh Son, Smith 1320				BTOC- Cruz	EAH
10	1300	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: AO Ext 112 fr HQ Quan Ngai DTG 290001 to 032100 BS110688 to BS1171 to BS449710 along River to start, approv by Maj Berg, approv by Ha Thanh-DVG, PSL & LBD but element must stay E of 42 grid line, passed to Lt. Bright at 1635				BTOC- Forrey	EAH
11		(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: AO Ext DTG ASAP to 05 2400 Nov 70 from BS1183 to BS1286 N to River				Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	
DECLASSIFIED		CONFIDENTIAL					
Authority NWD 873541 By T J NARA Date 3/20/00		CONFIDENTIAL					
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.							

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED					
			FROM		TO			
ITEM NO.	TIME	IN	OUT	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
11	continued	E along River to 1/52 AO Boundary, sent to BTOC by Lt. Homza approv from BS4483 to BS4286 to BS4288 E to AO Boundary 1915 by Major Vickery				BTOC - Dupuy		EAH
12	1455	(C) Fr C/1-1 to TOC RTO: Req pri D/O for 1xUS w/GSW to feet, D/O 89 comp 1505 to 27th Surg apparently rd discharged fr M-16 while being cleaned BS575885				BTOC - Forrey		EAH
13	1845	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Air Cav Box 36A DTG 290500 to 292000 BS1490851 to BS550851 to BS5582 to BS5382 to BS5380 to BS4980 to start Night Hawk Box 48 DTG 281900 to 290600 clear Son Tinh-PHU BS5476 to BS5479 to BS5680 to BS5684 to BS5984 to BS5780 to BS5877 to start Night Hawk Box 46 DTG 281900 to 290600 UL4890 LR5482 Neg approv Binh Son-HUE approv by CPT Matthews				BTOC - Sheetz		EAH
14	2025	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Resupply choppers for 1/52 tomorrow(29 Oct) scheduled for 1330 to 1800 Very likely due to weather that choppers will not be able to begin missions until late in the morning, if so, only those elements needing R-S very critically should be supplied since part of the afternoon's chopper time must be used to service those elements other than 1/52 which could not be reached in the morning due to the weather				BTOC - Davis		MHE
15		(C) Journal 1 Summary: A Co- at BS572872 with 5 ambushes and 12 MA, B Co- at BS528842 with 5 ambushes and 11 MA, C Co on Stinson with 1 ambush, D Co- at BS560839 with 6 ambushes and 6 MA, E Rcn & E Co on Stinson, E Co Mort on LZ Chippewa, C/1-1 at BS570880, C16 at BS578875						
		PLANS: A Co will conduct combined infantry-armor opns w/C/1-1 of interdiction of routes of movement and to loc and destroy any enemy in AO Box BS540892 to BS5485 to BS5885 to BS5886 to BS584870 to BS585880 to BS585900 W to River, W along River to start by use of saturation patrolling and multiple manned and mech ambushes, A Co has the additional assign mission of screening any attempts by the enemy to attack pacified areas on 1/52 E Boundary B Co will conduct combined opns w/3/6 ARVN Reg to cordon and search AO Box BS4986 E						

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NWD 873541
 By JJ NARA Date 3/20/00

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 4
 Downgraded At 3 Year
 Intervals; Declassified
 After 12 Years

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
BY TJ NABA Date 3/20/00

CONFIDENTIAL

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

INFANTRY, S-3

SIGNATURE

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year

Intervals: Declassified
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
		FROM		TO		
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	LZ Stinson, BS540825	0001	29 Oct 70	2400	29 Oct 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN OUT					
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened				
2	0001	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength				
		UNIT	MAN	OPR	REAR	PFD
		A Co	64	2	2	68
		B Co	73	1	4	78
		C Co	5	64	5	74
		D Co	74	1	4	79
		E Co	0	77	7	84
		HHC	10	74	70	154
3	0617	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Mostly cloudy w/rain today in AO, winds fr NE at 20-35 knots, wind late afternoon 25 knots, no reports of new typhoon, current conditions due to Typhoon Kate's passing, some improvement on Saturday				
4	0700	Temp 76-87 Humidity 75-95% (C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Weather Warning Flooding water 0700-2200 29 Oct 70 winds NE 25-35 knots predicted 2" of rainfall, turn in report on: Tactical Emg Resupply, Water Conditions (as for flooding) Road Conditions			BTOC - Bonsack	MHE
5	0830	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req 2xhook sorties for 30 Oct 70 for internal paxs to be brought to LZ Stinson for further deployment to the field			BTOC - Forrey	EAH
6	0935	(C) Fr S-3 Air to TOC RTO: Passed Daily Plans for 30 Oct 70 to BTOC			BTOC - Lark	MHE
7	0945	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Weather Report: 35-40 knot winds decreasing to 15-25 knots tonight Next 48 hrs will be cloudy w/periods of rain			BTOC - Forrey	EAH
8	0955	(C) Fr S-3 Air to TOC RTO: Night Hawk Box 36 DTG 291900 to 300600 BS5485 to BS5481 to BS5581 to BS5579 to BS5479 to BS5477 to BS5777 to BS5780 E to 1/52 AO Boundary, N along Boundary to BS5804 to BS5885 to start, VR Snatch Box 31 DTG 300500 to 302000 BS5589 to BS6089 to BS587036 to BS584830 to BS5583 to start			BTOC - Cruz	EAH
9	1425	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req AO Ext DTG 300001 Oct 70 to 152400 Nov 70 fr BS500006 to BS5091 to BS4491 to BS4488, E along River to start 4/3 gave NEG approv 1645 29 Oct 70			BTOC - Dupuy	EAH
10	1815	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Air Cav Box 36A DTG 300500 to 302000 BS4900854 to BS5500854 to BS5582 to BS5382 to BS5380 to BS4980 to start Night Hawk Box 48 DTG 291900 to 300600 clear Son Tinh-PHU BS5476 to BS5479 to BS5680 to BS5684 to BS5984 to BS5780 to BS5877 to start Light Hawk Box 46 DTG 291900 to 300600 ULL4890 15100 clear. Dinh Son-VIEN approv by CPT REIN GR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE			BTOC - Dupuy	EAH
				Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals: Declassified After 12 Years		

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NWD 873541
 By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

413

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
		FROM		TO		
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 Inf	I2 Stinson, BS540825	0001	29 Oct 70	2400	29 Oct 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
10 continued	2000	Matthews (C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Requested and rec ap- proval to operate in AO Box UL4986 to LR5383 As long as combined opn does not go-will re- vert to original AO as soon as notified of combined opn initiated			BTOC- Lark	EAH
11						
12	2100	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Intel Agt Rpt 2100 29 Oct 70, Rating C/4 On 26 Oct 70, 1xman re- con team (VC) appear vic BS560960, Binh Thang village, uniform-civilian, wpns-2xAK47, 2x chicom pistols, mission to observe and spy on 6th ARVN Reg, Rating C/4, On 27 Oct 70, 1xVC cadre name-Huynh Thi Xi member of womans as- sociation was killed in vic BS522933 by am- bush element, on 28 Oct, US & ARVN & PRU team captured 1xfemale cadre Truong Thi Tuoi, vil- lage of Binh Phien, detainee presently held at Binh Son District HQ, Rating C/4 26 Oct 70 10xVCI guerrillas frequently stay BS559904 Binh Tuy village, also, VC planted mines in this immediate area to prevent Allied opns, 2xVC guerrillas on guard on trail near above grid, names: Nguyen Nham(1xAK-47, 2xchicom grenades) and Huyn Ke also known as To(1xcar- bine, 2xchicom grenades) mission obtain info on Allied opns fr locals, Rating C/4 On 26 Oct 70, 200xVC of 506A Bn moved fr western Quang Ngai Province to BS480920 Binh Thuong village, Binh Son District, wpns include 1x 82mm mortar, 2x60mm mortars, 2x57mm recoilless rifles, 3x30 cal MG's, 10xB-40 rockets, and individual wpns, mission to operate in NW Binh Son District to prevent GVN pacification opns in Binh Tuy village, Rating C/3 On 25 Oct 70, 200xsoldiers fr 74th NVA Bn moved fr Quang Tin Province to BS446958 Bing Thuong village, unit commanded by Chou uniforms: gray and green, wpns 1xheavy MG, 2xanti-air craft MG, 1x57mm recoilless rifles, unidenti- fied # of mines, bangalore, torpedoes, and individual wpns, mission to operate fr NW Binh Son District to Ly Tin District and Chu Lai			BTOC- Howard	EAH
13	2215	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Chieu Hoi Rpt 29 Oct 70 On 19 Oct 70, 4/6 ARVN rec 1xHoi Chanh BS 435851, name Phan Cat indiv a member of H-14			BTOC- Sheetz	MHE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NWD 873541
 By I J NARA Date 3/20/00

FICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

Group 4
 Downgraded At 3 Year
 Intervals; Declassified
 After 12 Years

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF	LZ Stinson, BS540825	0001	29 Oct 70	2400	29 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				INITIALS
13	continued	recon Co. H-14 recon Co is Quang Ngai unit, str 50xpersons, 20xpersons combat effective, wpns are 22xAK-47, 7xK-54 pistols. AO divided into 2 zones, 1st Plt S fr Ngai Hanh to Duc Pho, 3rd Plt & 1/2 of 2nd Plt W Son Tinh Distri 3rd Plt presently at BS540788 other loc unk, mission to coordinate w/48th Bn, 506A Sapper Co, and guerrilla forces to attack Go Thi OP BS593807, Cam Son OP BS600815, and KIM So Ham let BS610793, subject further stated unit conducting recon of Son Trung OP BS586764 for attack in near future, Source: 2nd ARVN Div, initial interrogation report			
14		(C) Journal Summary: A Co- at BS564870 with 6 ambushes and 11 MA, B Co- at BS530848 with 4 ambushes, C Co on Stinson with 1 ambush, D Co at BS563838 with 6 ambushes and 6 MA, E Co & E Rcn on Stinson, E Co Mort- on Chippewa, C/ 1-1 at BS574886, BS571881, BS569870 PLANS: A Team and Team C will conduct combined infantry-armor opns and to interdict routes of movement and to loc and destroy any enemy forces in assigned AO Box BS550892 to BS5585 to BS5885 to BS5886 to BS585860 to BS 585900, W to River, W along River to start by use of saturation patrolling and multiple manned and mech ambushes, along w/sweep and block opns, Team A and Team C have the additional assigned mission of screening any attempts by enemy forces to attack pacified areas along the 1/52 AO Boundary to the E, B Co will conduct opns w/3/6 ARVN Reg to cordon & search assigned AO, Box BS4986, E along Suoi Ban Dien stream to stream junction at BS526-869, S along Swei Tra Bi stream to BS540843 to BS5484 to BS5384 to BS5382 to BS5281 to BS 5279 to BS4979 to start, as a contingency plan, while awaiting the start of combined opns, B Co will conduct opns of rice denial and interdiction of routes of movement in AO Box UL4986 IR5383 by use of saturation patrolling and multiple manned and mech ambushes, C Co will be on Stinson for training, base development and security and to act as a reaction force, D Co will continue to conduct opns of rice denial, interdiction of routes of movement and loc of rice caches in assigned			BTOC - Sheetz MHE
					Group 2 Downgraded At 5 Year Intervals: Declassified After 12 Years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NN0873541
By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
4	4

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals: Declassified
After 12 Years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NN0873541
By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

1R, INFANTRY, S-3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL *E. Berg*

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
				FROM		TO		
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE			
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF		1Z Stinson, BS540825		0001	30 Oct 70	2400	30 Oct 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened					
2		0001	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength					
			UNIT	MAN	OPR	REAR	PFD	
			A Co	64	2	2	68	
			B Co	73	1	4	78	
			C Co	5	64	5	74	
			D Co	74	1	4	79	
			E Co	0	77	7	84	
			HHC	10	74	70	154	
3	0200		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Intel Rpts, passed					
			part #2 to Son Tinh, 1) 525 Mil Int Group F/3					
			On 23 Oct 70 506A Sapper Co w/90 persons wear					
			ing black or blue uniforms, loc BS568760, wpns					
			which include: 2x57mm recoilless rifles, 1x60					
			mm mortar, 2xMG, 4xB40, 2xB41 mission to at-					
			tack Quang Ngai airfield between nights of 28					
			& 31 Oct 70, 2) 525 Mil Int Group C/2 On 21					
			Oct 70 an unidentified Co of 48 Bn w/90 men in					
			gray uniforms loc BS556854 on Tay Knanh mtn					
			wpns: 2x60mm mortars, 1x57mm recoilless rifle					
			12xAK47, 8xB40, On 23 Oct 70 the H-14 Recon					
			Co w/15 personnel loc BS542812 also B/3 neigh					
			boring unit of Quang Ngai city forces w/15					
			personnel loc BS530789, combined wpns consist					
			of: 2x57 recoilless rifles, 8xB40, 12x45 cal					
			pistols, 6xAK47, 12xmines, uniforms black and					
			gray pj's, On 24 Oct 70 2nd Co 107 Heavy Wpns					
			Bn w/47 soldiers and 20xlaborers loc BS477772					
			at Dong Co Hamlet, Tan Phuoc Hamlet, and Son					
			Dong ville in Son Tinh District, wpns: 3x57					
			recoilless rifles, 20xgrenades, 12xB40 and un-					
			determined # of AK47's combined mission of					
			units mentioned is to coordinate and plan at-					
			tacks against military positions at Tron mtn					
			BS515780 GUNN E-6 0315-0330				BTOC-	MHE
4	0510		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Weather Warning 0600-					
			2400 winds fr NE 25-35 knots 2-4" rain along					
			coast, 4-8" in mtns, rpt any flood or rain					
			damage to fire base and roads(Esp QL1)				BTOC- Bonsack	MHE
5	0700		(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Set up damage control					
			centers				BTOC- Lark	MHE
6	0930		(C) Fr S-3 Air to TOC RTO: Passed Daily Plans					
			for 31 Oct 70 to BTOC				BTOC- Forrey	EAH
7	0940		(C) Fr S-3 Air to TOC RTO: Night Hawk Box 36					
			DTG 301900 to 310600 BS5485 to BS5481 to BS				Group 1	
			581 to BS5579 to BS5479 to BS5477 to BS577				Upgraded At 3 Year	
							Intervals: Declassified	
							After 12 Years	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NWD 873541
 By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

ICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE Intervals: Declassified 11/00
 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF	LZ Stinson, BS540825	0001	30 Oct 70	2400	30 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN
	IN OUT				INITIALS
7	continued	to BS5780 E to 1/52 AO Boundary, N along Boundary to BS5881 to BS5885 to start VR Snatch			
		Box 31 DTG 310500 to 312000 BS5589 to BS6089 to BS587836 to BS581830 to BS5583 to start			BTOC- Dupuy EAH
8	1030	(C) Fr Maj Vickery to TCC RTO: No test firing of wpns after dark, all test firing of wpns will be supervised, 2) must submit Eagle Flight plans of selected high ground for when weather			
9	1230	lifts, notified subordinate elements (C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D36 while ret fr resup			BTOC- EAH
		ply rendevous pt rec approx 100xrds sporadic sniper fire fr BS561831, SE, prox 400-450m & BS571831, SW prox 400-450m, ret w/SAF and proc Arty, 2xWP were fired neg HE due to vill and inedaquate commo, D36 maneuvered parts of their elements against suspect loc w/neg findings, 2xUS/WIA w/CSW to legs, req urgent D/C began to move 2xWIA to secure LZ while mvg, rec approx 100 more rds sporadic sniper fire fr BS563838, NW prox 450m ret w/SAF swept area w/neg findings, D/0 89 comp 1340 to 27th Surg, bird took neg fire, no enemy targets were sighted, ground element estimates 7-8 VC			
		Graig & Panning			BTOC- Dupuy EAH
10	1410	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: Req for Eagle Flight for 31 Oct 70 for C Co- and E Rcn for 5xlift ship 2xguns, and 1xC&C to the following unsecure LZ's BS514803, BS504835, BS494845, BS518844, BS504851, BS517870 to BS49852, BS458866, BS452878, BS433877, BS444866, approv fr 0700-			
11	1415	1100 fr Lt. Howard 1940 30 Oct 70 (C) Fr BTOC to TCC RTO: Weather Update- no major change, moderate to heavy rainfall decreasing tomorrow, winds E-NE 15-25 knots, gusting to 30 no change in winds for next 24-48 hrs rainfall yesterday was 4" today will be 8-9" tomorrow predict 2"			BTOC- Howard EAH
12	1515	(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D16 while sweeping are fr whic D36 rec sniper fire, discovered body of VC KIA by M-79, KIA was male, 20-25 yrs old, wearing black, had neg pack or wpn, body was searched and neg documents fd BS564832			BTOC- Cruz EAH
13	1840	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Air Cav Box 36A DTG 310500 to 312000 BS490854 to BS550854 to BS5582 to BS5382 to BS5380 to BS4980 to start Air Cav Box 40 DTG 310500 to 312000 clear			BTOC- Forrey Group 4 EAH Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals: Declassified After 12 Years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
 By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
		FROM		TO		
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF	LZ Stinson, BS540825	0001	30 Oct 70	2400	30 Oct 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
IN	OUT					
13	continued	Binh Son-VIEN BS4489 to BS4490 to BS4792 to BS5591 to BS5589 to BS4788 to start approv by CPT Matthews Night Hawk Box 48 DTG 301900 to 310500 clear Son Tinh-PHU BS5476 to BS5479 to BS5680 to BS5684 to BS5984 to BS5780 to start Night Hawk Box 46 DTG 301900 to 310500 UL4890 LR5482 clear Binh Son-VIEN approv by CPT Matthews			BTOC- Lark	EAH
14	1925	(C) Fr BTCC to TCC RTO: Air Cav Box to go w/ Eagle Flight plan will be submitted NLT 3024 00 Oct 70 to include insertion pt for Blues based on best available intel Air Cav Box BS4288 to BS4286 to BS4484 to BS4786 to BS4986 to BS4983 to BS4883 to BS4880 to BS4980 to BS4979 to BS5279 to BS5281 to BS5382 to BS5384 to BS5484 to BS5487 to BS5288 to start, Insertion pt- BS584811 Intel BS490813 406th obtains rice fr this loc NVA/Hoi Chanh 4 Oct 70 BS485810 PW/VC captured carrying message to this loc 20 Oct 70 Binh Son msg center loc 300-400m fr pagoda S-2 fr other sources			BTOC- Howard	EAH
15	1930	(C) Fr S-3 to TOC RTO: AO Ext for req DTG 31 0001 Oct 70 to 312400 Oct 70 renewable daily (on a day to day basis) UL4883 LR4980			BTOC- Howard	EAH
16	2135	(C) Fr BTCC to TOC RTO: when was last time each of Co's RS? A-26 Oct, B-27 Oct, D-27 Oct plus 5xmeals on 30 Oct 70 per man, C Trp-27 Oct, How many days of food left, A-0, D-1, B-1, C Trp-0, If they are out, when did they run out? A-this morning, B-N/A, D-N/A, C Trp 30 Oct, Is any Co near a local food source (fire base) distance fr LZ Stinson, A-6km, B-3km, D-3km, C Trp-2 ¹ / ₂ km fr QL 1, B&D Co may be RS by patrol if necessary			BTCC- Bonsack	MHE
17		Journal Summary): A Co- at BS569870 with 6 ambushes and 4 MA, B Co- at BS530846 with 4 ambushes, C Co on Stinson with 1 ambush, D Co at BS563838 with 6 ambushes, E Co and E Rcn on Stinson, E Co Mort- on Chippewa, C/I-1(CP) at BS571881 with 2 other locations PLANS: Team A and Team C will conduct combined infantry-armor opns to interdict movement routes and to loc and destroy enemy fortifications in AO Box BS550892 to BS5585 to BS5885 to BS5886 to BS585860 to BS585900, W to River W along River to start by use of saturation			Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NWD 873541
By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
		FROM		TO		
	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF	LZ Stinson, BS540825	0001	30 Oct 70	2400	30 Oct 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17	continued	<p>patrolling and multiple manned and mech ambushes, Team A&C have the additional assigned responsibility of screening any attempts by the enemy to attack pacified areas along 1/52 AO Boundary, B Co will conduct combined opns w/ 3/6 ARVN Reg to cordon and search assigned AO Box BS4986, E along Suoi Ban Dien stream to stream junction at BS526869, S along Suoi Tra Bi stream to BS540843 to BS5484 to BS5384 to BS5382 to BS5281 to BS5279 to BS4979 to start As a contingency plans while awaiting the start of combined opns will conduct opns of rice denial, and interdiction of routes of movement in AO Box UL4986 LR5383 by use of saturation patrolling and multiple manned and mech ambushes, C Co will be on Stinson for training, base development and security and to act as a reaction force, D Co will continue to conduct opns of rice denial and interdiction of routes of movement and loc of rice caches in assigned AO Box BS5485 to BS5481 to BS5581 to BS5579 to BS5479 to BS540775 to BS550775 to BS5577 to BS5777 to BS5780 to BS575800 to BS578810 to BS5882 to BS582830 to BS585840 to BS582850 to start by use of saturation patrolling and multiple manned and mech ambushes, D Co also has the 2 additional assigned missions of screening any attempts by the enemy to attack pacified areas along the 1/52 E AO Boundary and to provide a reaction for Nui Tron, E Rcn will be on Stinson for training, base development and security and to act as a reaction force around Stinson, E Co will provide general support of Stinson, E Co Mort will provide fire support of Southern Rkt Pkt and security of IOS on Chippewa, Reaction Force, C Co, pax count 67, callsign Casco Fingers 02, PZ is Stinson, freq 63.75, C Trp 1-1, will remain under operational control of 1/52</p> <p>E. A. Homza, LLT, TOC, Duty Officer</p>				
18	2400	(U) Journal Closed				

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NWD 873541
 By TJ HARA Date 3/20/00

CONFIDENTIAL

OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
 MAJOR, INFANTRY, S-3

SIGNATURE

Group 4
 Downgraded At 3 Year
 Intervals; Declassified
 After 22 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF		LZ Stinson, BS540825	0001	31 Oct 70	2400	31 Oct 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened					
2	0001	(C) Fr 1/52 Inf: Foxhole Strength					
		UNIT	MAN	OPR	REAR	PFD	
		A Co	64	2	2	68	
		B Co	73	1	4	78	
		C Co	5	64	5	74	
		D Co	72	1	4	77	
		E Co	0	77	7	84	
		HHC	10	74	70	154	
3	0610	(C) Fr BT0C to TOC RTO: Cloudy w/light to moderate rain, occasional gusting of wind to 35 knots, outlook through Sunday, continued cloudy w/winds and rain					
4	0650	(C) Fr E Rcn to TOC RTO: Detainee rpt time: 0650, loc: BS529809, det 2x w/out ID and 1x w/ID, were dressed in white top and black bottoms, males, 20-35 yrs old, man w/ID brought in because he looked suspicious, close haircut and looked very healthy, was conversing w/ the 2x personnel w/out ID, brought 3x detainees to Stinson, evac to IPW 1750 31 Oct 70				BT0C - Masten	MHE
5	0715	(C) Fr OP George to TOC RTO: 1/52 personnel on OP George reported that their supply of C-Rations had been consumed by 4/3 personnel & Arty personnel whose normal loc is at the base of OP George, purpose of their coming up was supposedly to escape rising water, however 1/52 personnel reported the men dry, had food and water at bottom of OP George, a total of 75 personnel consumed the C-Rations				BT0C - Dupuy	MHE
6	0715	(C) Fr E Rcn to TOC RTO: While mvg into a village on a raid, obs 1xVC at BS529803, SE, prox 150m evad SE, eng w/SAF res: 1xKIA dressed in green uniform, male 20-25 yrs old, neg pack or wpn, body was searched w/neg identification, while returning fr raid, obs 1xVC at BS529805, NW, prox 150m, evad to NW, engaged w/SAF, res: 1xKIA dressed in black, male, 20-25 yrs old, neg pack or wpn, body was searched neg documents or unit identification, passed to Son Tinh-1930				BT0C - Garwood	MHE
7	0900	(C) Fr BT0C to TOC RTO: 31 Oct 70 Frag Order Mission as soon as weather permits 198 INF Bde will conduct flood relief and refugee opns, simultaneously Eagle Flights will be conducted to interdict VC/VCI on high ground				BT0C - Dupuy	EAH

DECLASSIFIED

Authority ND873541
 By I.J. HARA Date 3/20/00

FICER OR OFFICER IN CHARGE SIGNATURE
 Downgraded At 3 Year
 Intervals, Declassified
 After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF		I LZ Stinson, BS540825	HOUR 0001	DATE 31 Oct 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 31 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
			FROM	TO	
7	continued	loc within flooded areas. Concept of Ops: Coordinate w/district officials to determine flood relief requirements to include movement of refugees. Rpt as soon as possible to DRCC loc at BT00. Conduct Eagle Flights to eng enemy units forced to high ground because of the flooding of the lowlands, emphasize immediate resupply to units in field loc, coordinating instructions: a) priority of Aircraft 1) flood relief and evac of personnel, both civilian and military endangered by floods, 2) emergency resupply of Viet Namese in isolated population centers, 3) tactical ops, 4) resupply for the purpose of stocking supplies, b) coordinate w/district officials for joint ops of screening groups of refugees for VG/VGI, c) there is a district possibility of enemy units intermingling w/refugee groups d) rules of engagement will be strictly adhered to, to include special briefings of soldiers participating in screening ops			
8	0930	(C) Fr BT00 to TOC RTC: Air Cav Box 33Y UL5588 LR5877 clear Son Tinh PHU Air Cav Box 34Y UL 4592 LR5486 clear Binh Son for both-LUCV DTG duration of Eagle Flight approv by CPT Matthews clearance for Air Cav Boxes passed to Lark 1230	BT00- Hicks	EAH	
9	1000	(C) Fr CPT Matthews to TOC RTC: Req Night Hawk Box 36 DTG 011900 to 010600 Nov 70 BS5485 to BS5481 to BS5601 to BS5579 to BS5479 to BS 5477 to BS5777 to BS5780 E to 1/52 AO Boundary, N along Boundary to BS5889 to BS5885 to start, VR Snatch 31 DTG 010500 to 012000 Nov 70 BS5589 to BS6089 to BS587836 to BS584830 to BS5583 to start	BT00- Lark	EAH	
10	1020	(C) Fr S-3 Air to TOC RTO: Passed Daily Plans for 01 Nov 70 to BT00	BT00- Lark	EAH	
11	1030	(C) Fr Son Tinh to TOC RTO: Yesterday all refugee camps at Son Tinh, homes covered by flood water, 100% civilian homes, 80% covered, 20,000 refugees moved to 5 B Rd at BS6114 755 to BS642749 along and around grids and along and around BS636766 to BS617761, people in need of food and water, 0730 yesterday 2x PSDF drowned, 2 carbines lost at BS622757, 1300 US & PF Son-Trung OP at BS592765 were covered w/water, US at fire base were D/N	BT00- Forrey	EAH	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By I J NARA Date 3/20/00Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals, Declassified
After 12 Years

FICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
		FROM		TO		
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S2/E3 Journal 1/52 TNF	I2 Stinson, BS510825	0001	31 Oct 70	2100	31 Oct 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11	continued	comp at 1700, bridge at Bau-Sat at BS637756 destroyed, traffic at complete halt, RF 183 have hill 21 10xmen stranded at BS720810 need resupply, Son Tinh completely cut off by flood watch and surrounded by flood water, they are low on fuel for generators, req 2x55 gal drums of Mogas, 10xgal 30 weight oil, batteries for PRC-25, Potable Water, resupply was requested by district adv, through 1/6 and Americal Div HQ both are helping in RS already submitted to Province				
12	1100	(C) Fr 1/6 to TOC RTC: Binh Son District req emergency RS RF 489 BS555893-Tra Bong Rd, RF 713 BS518886-OP Midway, PF 3&34 BS474868 OP Georgey contacted Binh Son arranged for use of our RS bird and interpreter prov by Binh Son			BTOC- Dupuy	EAH
13	1900	(C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTO: Air Cav Box 36A DTG 010500 to 012000 BS190854 to BS550854 to BS5582 to BS5382 to BS4980 to start, Air Cav Box 40 DTG 010500 to 012000 clear Binh SON-VIEN BS4489 to BS4490 to BS4792 to BS5591 to BS5589 to BS4788 to start, Air Cav Box 33Y DTG 010500 to 012000 clear Son Tinh-PHU UL5588 LR 5877 clear Binh Son-VIEN Air Cav Box 34Y DTG 010500 to 012000 UL4592 LR5486 clear Binh Son VIEN Approv by CPT Matthews, Night Hawk Box 48 DTG 311900 to 010600 clear Son Tinh-PHU BS 5476 to BS5479 to BS5680 to BS5684 to BS5984 to BS5780 to BS5877 to start, Night Hawk Box 46 DTG 311900 to 010600 UL4890 LR5482 clear			BTOC-	FAH
14	2030	Binh Son-VIEN Approv by CPT Matthews (C) Fr BTOC to TOC RTC: Tomorrow(1 Nov) after noon at 1315-1340 several VIP's will arrive at Stinson, a briefing should be prepared by Maj Getz, VIP's include Gen. Walt(ass't cmdt Marine Corps), LTG McCutcheon(CG, 30 Marine Amphibi Force), MG Milloy, BG Haines, code name is MURMANSK			BTOC- Masten	EAH
15	2030	(C) Fr BTOC to TCC RTO: Eagle Flight approv for 1 Nov 0700-1100, 5xlift ships, 1xC&C ship 2xgunships, on station at 0630, Rcn & C Co should be ready to go on LZ 0645, 2040 notifi			BTOC- Hicks	MHE
16	2120	ed SFC Bragg, 2042 notified CPT Basnar (C) Fr Son Tinh to TOC RTO: DIOCC C/3 31 Oct 70 enemy str & loc, 406 Bn str 150 men loc at BS407847, Co 95A str 40 men, loc at BS544774			BTOC- Garwood	MHE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NWD 873541
By I.J. NARA Date 3/20/00

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Years
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
		FROM		TO		
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S2/S3 Journal 1/52 INF	LZ Stinson, BS540825	0001	31 Oct 70	2400	31 Oct 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
16	continued	H-18 Co, str not given, loc BS566799 mission for above units reported to be sending some of their elements to E Son Tinh for a technic al mission SSG GUNN (C) Journal Summary: A Co- at BS568870 with 4 ambuses and 6 MA, B Co- at BS530046 with 2 am- bushes, C Co on Stinson with 1 ambush, D Co- at BS560047 with 2 ambuses, E Co on Stinson, E Rcn at BS520809 with 1 ambush, E Co Mort- on Chippewa, C/1-1 at BS571061 with 2 other loc PLANS: Team A & Team C will conduct combined infantry-armor opns to interdict routes of movement and to loc and destroy enemy forces in AO Box BS5550892 to BS55505 to BS5805 to BS 5886 to BS585860 to BS585900, W to river, W along river to start by use of saturation pa- trolling and multiple manned and mech ambushe Teams A&C have the additional assigned mission of screening any attempts by enemy to attack pacified areas along E AO Boundary, B Co will conduct combined opns w/3/6 ARVN Reg to cordon & search in AO Box BS4986 E along Suoi Ban Dien stream to stream junction at BS526869, S along Suoi Tra Bi stream to BS540843 to BS54 84 to BS5384 to BS5382 to BS5281 to BS5279 to BS4977 to start, as a contingency plan, while awaiting the start of combined opns, will con- duct opns of rice denial and interdiction of routes of movement in AO Box UL4986 LR5383 by use of saturation patrolling and multiple man- ned and mech ambushe, C Co will be on Stinson for training, base development and security & to act as a reaction force, pax count 67, PZ is LZ Stinson, callsign Gaseo Finger 02, freq is 63.75, D Co will continue to conduct opns of rice denial and interdiction of routes of movement and loc of rice caches in AO Box BS 5485 to BS5481 to BS5581 to BS5579 to BS5479 to BS540775 to BS550775 to BS5577 to BS5777 to BS5780 to BS575800 to BS578810 to BS5882 to BS562830 to BS585840 to BS562850 to start by use of saturation patrolling and multiple manned and mech ambushe, D Co also has the additional assigned missions to screening any enemy attacks to pacified areas along 1/52 E Boundary to provide a reaction for Nui Tron				

DECLASSIFIED

Authority MM 873541
 By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

CER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year
 Intervals; Declassified
 After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541
By TJ NARA Date 3/20/00

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassifie

After 12 Years

OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

INFANTRY, S-3

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan